
# 2020 年報
# ANNUAL REPORT

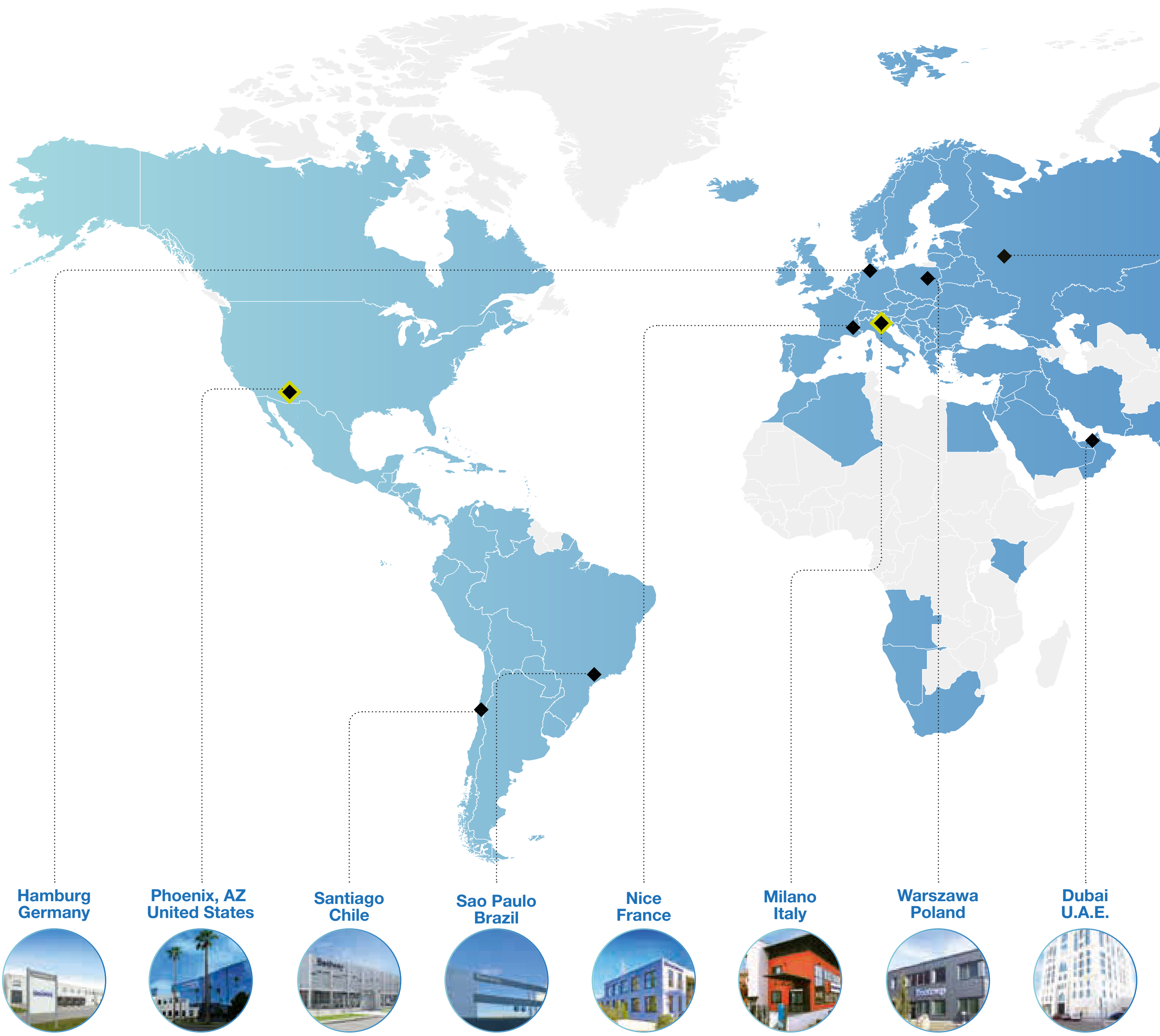
**Bestway Global Holding Inc.**
**榮威國際控股有限公司**

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)
(於開曼群島註冊成立的有限公司)

# CONTENTS

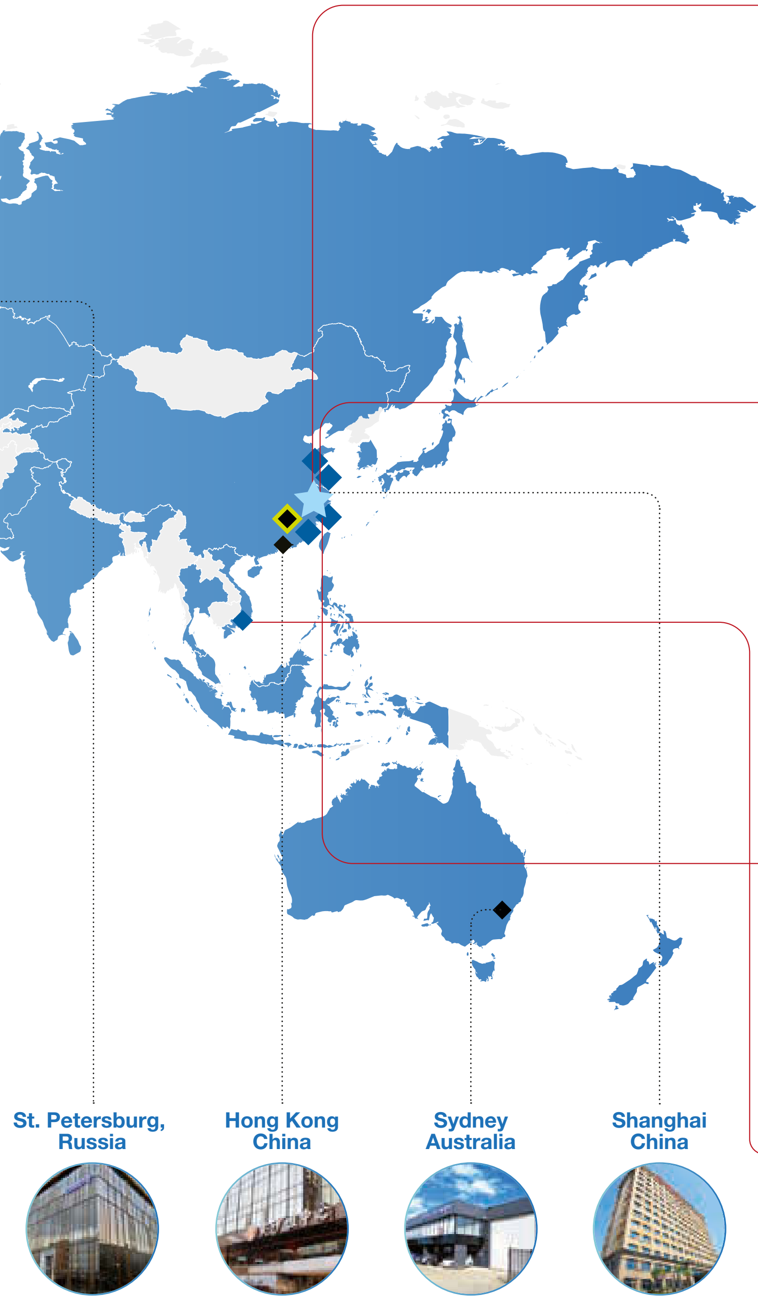
Bestway®

*YOUR FUN IS OUR BUSINESS™*




★ **HEADQUARTERS** ◇ **R&D CENTER** ◆ **OVERSEAS SUBSIDIARY**

**Bestway has established promotional sales institutions in over 80 countries and 40 customer service centers worldwide in order to support our sales in more than 120 countries.**




Yancheng, Jiangsu

Haian, Jiangsu

Rugao, Jiangsu

Shanghai

Tien Giang Province, Vietnam

◆ **PRODUCTION FACILITY**

# CORPORATE PROFILE

Bestway Global Holding Inc. (the "**Company**") and its subsidiaries (the **"Group", "we", "us" or "our"**) are a global leading branded company for sports leisure products, with a reputation for excellent product design, quality, functionality and value.

Founded in 1994 in Shanghai, China, our vision is to create fun, lasting experiences for everyone in the world through the products and services we provide. Since our humble beginnings, we have devoted our efforts to strengthening our research, design, development and manufacturing capacities, while continuously expanding our product and brand portfolio. With headquarters in Shanghai and twenty five subsidiaries strategically located across the world, our products can now be found in over 120 countries across six continents worldwide.

We predominantly design, develop, manufacture and sell an extensive range of high quality and innovative sports leisure products primarily under our own BESTWAY brand umbrella, in conjunction with a portfolio of sub-brands to market specific product series. We currently offer approximately 1,100 products across our four core product groups, including a comprehensive selection of Above-ground Pools and Portable Spas, Recreation Products, Sporting Products, and Camping Products, designed to cater to a wide range of consumer groups and geographic markets.

The shares of Bestway Global Holding Inc. (the "**Shares**") were listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "**Stock Exchange**") (HKSE: 3358) on November 16, 2017.

# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

| For the year ended December 31, | 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ | Change (%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Operating results** | | | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | **991,821,455** | 934,626,618 | 6.1 |
| Gross profit | **262,645,722** | 247,999,562 | 5.9 |
| Operating profit | **70,890,353** | 75,293,045 | (5.8) |
| Profit before income tax | **61,622,072** | 59,908,687 | 2.9 |
| Profit for the year | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 | 5.0 |
| Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company | **47,101,189** | 44,715,005 | 5.3 |
| **Financial position** | | | |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | **287,052,353** | 97,532,554 | 194.3 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | **(58,435,895)** | (74,206,859) | 21.3 |
| Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities | **(47,328,962)** | 4,143,785 | (1242.2) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | **181,287,496** | 27,469,480 | 560.0 |
| **Per share data (US cents)** | | | |
| Earnings per share – Basic | **0.0445** | 0.0422 | 5.5 |
| Earnings per share – Diluted | **0.0445** | 0.0422 | 5.5 |
| Proposed final dividend per Share | **0.0134** | 0.0084 | 59.5 |
| **Other data** | | | |
| Capital expenditure | **58,707,610** | 73,879,535 | (20.5) |
| R&D expenditure(1) | **19,974,450** | 16,024,181 | 24.7 |
| **Key ratios** | | | |
| Gross profit margin | **26.5%** | 26.5% | 0.0(3) |
| Operating profit margin | **7.1%** | 8.1% | (1.0)(3) |
| Net profit margin(2) | **5.0%** | 5.1% | (0.1)(3) |

Notes:

(1) Research and development expenses include relevant staff costs, equipment depreciation expenses and other expenses.

(2) Net profit margin is calculated as profit attributable to owners of the Company as a percentage of revenue.

(3) These figures represent the change of percentage points.

# CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

Dear Shareholders,

The Group is a global leading branded company for sports leisure products. Despite the impact of global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, during the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "**year under review**"), the Group still managed to achieve growth in its sales revenue. Regardless of the uncertainties in global economic development and continuing trade conflicts between China and the United States of America ("**U.S.**"), the Group performed well in terms of product sales in major regions across the world, which reflected the Group's leading product research and development ("**R&D**") capabilities, strong manufacturing capacities, large market share and strong influence on the market.

## RESULTS AND DIVIDEND

During the year under review, the Group's revenue amounted to approximately US$991.8 million, which was again record breaking in the Group's history, representing a year-on-year growth of 6.1%. The Group's gross profit margin remained stable at a level of 26.5% and the Group's net profit recorded a satisfactory increase of 5.0% from US$47.6 million in 2019 to US$49.9 million in 2020. Under the impact of the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, the demand for outdoor leisure products (for example, the water sports products which cannot meet the social distancing requirement) dropped slightly; while the demand for domestic and backyard leisure products, such as the above-ground pools & portable spa and inflatable mega water park & bouncer recorded exponential growth, driving the increase in the Group's overall sales volume and improvement of the Group's ability to maintain stable profitability. The Board has proposed a final dividend of approximately US$14.2 million, i.e. US$0.0134 per Share (equivalent to approximately HK$0.1041 per Share), representing a dividend payout ratio of 30%.

## BUSINESS REVIEW

In 2020, the Group further consolidated its leading market share in the world. The Group has one-third of the global market share in the inflatable sports leisure products industry, retaining a leading position in market in the subdivided geographical regions all over the world. Brand awareness and market penetration of products of the Group continued to rise in all major regions across the world, which enhanced the cooperation between the Group and its major customers (retailers) and e-commerce operators, and continuously enhanced user loyalty to its products.

### Our Products

During the year under review, our four core product groups recorded a satisfactory overall performance. In particular, the Group's main product group, above-ground pools & portable spa demonstrated an outstanding performance with 22.6% growth. Such rapid growth was mainly attributable to the impact of the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, due to which more people had to stay at home for a longer period of time as work-at-home arrangements increased and people refrained from going outdoors and joining gatherings, thereby leading to a significant increase in the market demand for such products. In the long run, the target customers of such products of the Group increased significantly during the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, and the market condition after the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic will also be promising. In addition, the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic caused a decrease in outdoor activities, and accordingly a decrease in demand for recreation products and sporting products. Although the sales volume of outdoor items of camping products also reduced due to the same reason, the indoor and domestic product series launched by the Group in the past two years received satisfactory market feedback, and showed rapid growth, representing a great growth momentum in the future.

Our vision is to create diversified experiences of fun for the people around the world, and we have been promoting such vision worldwide through our products and services since 1994.

## Our Geographical Region

During the year under review, the Group maintained a positive growth momentum in major geographical regions. In the European market, the largest contributor of the Group's revenue, we maintained a solid growth rate of 8.7% in terms of revenue, which was higher than the market average as a result of the absolute leading position of the Group in the region. Due to the rapid growth of our subsidiaries in Europe, and the tremendous efforts spent in further differentiating our sales channels, the Group was able to provide a more refined local service in Europe gradually over the years, which was particularly appealing to and highly favoured in the markets in Germany and France. The brand new portable spa, small- and medium-sized anti-rust frame pools are the best sellers of the Company and the sales of inflatable mega water park & bouncer and stand-up paddle boards maintained significant growth. The Group's revenue in the North American market demonstrated an increase by 3.7%. The trade dispute between China and the U.S., and the business suspension of some stores in U.S. in the summer due to COVID-19 pandemic affected the Group's business in North America, but the Group endeavored to offset such negative impact by differentiating product promotion and increasing its market shares. The sales of main product lines of above-ground pools & portable spas demonstrated a solid growth. Meanwhile, the indoor and domestic inflatable products were very popular in the market, and therefore the sales of whole series of camping products recorded a rapid growth of 27.4% in North America. In the Asia-Pacific region, in which the impact of COVID-19 pandemic was small, the Group recorded a rapid growth in revenue by 26.2%. In particular, the Mainland China market was the first to show signs of recovery from COVID-19 pandemic, in which the Group achieved a significant growth of 59.4% with our in-depth and detailed planning on integrated development of e-commerce channel and wholesale markets in the past few years.

In order to continuously expand our global sales presence, the Group has integrated the operation and management of online sales channels, and further enhanced our promotional capability in respect of online sales. Both the third-party e-commerce platforms and the Company's own e-commerce platforms achieved rapid development in the past year.

## Product Innovation

The Group's 2021 sales year (for the period from May 1, 2020 to April 30, 2021) began in May 2020. During the 2021 sales year, the Group paid more attention to further expanding on sales channels by differentiating products and improving the promotion of new products to the markets, including: 1) optimizing above-ground pools and portable spa products user experience and focusing on the development of product intelligence; 2) increasing the investment into backyard and indoor products series to cope with the special situation in the market caused by the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic; 3) widening the application of new composite materials, such as TOUGH GUARD cloth laminating material and DURAPLUS three-layer clip net used in inflatable domestic products. The Group places high expectations on such products, and is confident that they will become another group of popular products which can lead to considerable sales amount in the next few years; 4) stocking reserve of new products to cope with the possible retaliatory re-bounce of market demand for outdoor leisure products after the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic calms down. Once the pandemic becomes under control, the prepared new products will be launched swiftly to increase the market share held by the Company and meet customers' demand.

During the year under review, the Group made continuous investment in product innovation and material R&D, with R&D related costs reaching approximately US$20.0 million, which was approximately 25.0% higher than US$16.0 million of last year. As of December 2020, in China, the U.S. and Europe, 298 patents had been obtained by the Group (among them, 72 patents were obtained during the year under review), and another 134 patent applications had been made, including invention patents and structural design patents. The patents held have strengthened the competitiveness of BESTWAY brand products within the industry.

## Production Facility

The Group operates a vertically integrated business model with our product production, manufacturing and supply chain completed by ourselves. The Group's manufacturing sites in operation during the year under review are located in (i) Yancheng, Jiangsu; (ii) Haian, Jiangsu; (iii) Rugao, Jiangsu; (iv) Shanghai; and (v) Tien Giang Province, Vietnam.

At present, all manufacturing sites cover a total area of 1,483,848 square meters of land, and 1,187,755 square meters of factories and warehouses are in operation, including 76,382 square meters of factories and warehouses newly constructed in 2020. In addition, 185,525 square meters of factories and warehouses are under construction currently.

The capital expenditure of the Group during the year under review was US$58.7 million, which was mainly used for the aforementioned capacity expansion.

During the year under review, Phase 1 of the Group's manufacturing site in Vietnam, located in Long Jiang Industrial Park near Ho Chi Minh City, has officially commenced operation since January 2020. Phase 1 of the manufacturing site, which covers 51,240 square meters of land with 35,000 square meters of factory, achieved actual production capacity of about US$30 million in 2020. This production facility mainly produces the air mattresses for the camping products of our four core product groups. Phase 2 of the manufacturing site, which covers 93,240 square meters of land with 101,525 square meters of factory and warehouse, is expected to commence operation in December 2021. With the improvement of production efficiency of Phase 1 and the official commencement of operation of Phase 2, the manufacturing site of the Company in Vietnam is expected to achieve an annual production capacity of US$200 million after reaching its normal production efficiency.

After the expansion of production capacity of the Group's existing manufacturing sites, and commencement of operation of the newly built manufacturing site in Vietnam, a production capacity of over US$2 billion is expected to be achieved in 2022 sales year (for the period from May 1, 2021 to April 30, 2022), which will be sufficient to enable the Group to fully meet the current rapid growth of sales orders.

## OUTLOOK

Looking ahead into the following year, the global economy is unstable, the impact of COVID-19 pandemic is expected to continue, and the China-U.S. trade conflict has not been settled yet. The Group will actively respond to the rapid change in the market, and focusing on the rapid growth in sales of backyard and domestic products will bring us another year with significant growth in sales volume. The Group's 2022 sales year (for the period from May 1, 2021 to April 30, 2022) will be kick-started in May 2021, and we remain optimistic about the continuous and rapid growth in sales revenue, and have made sufficient preparations in product development, capacity expansion, logistic support and other aspects.

In terms of cost, we will further optimize the structure of raw material suppliers and effectively control the cost of raw materials procurement. We will further optimize our administrative expenses through economies of scales. In terms of foreign exchange, we have exercised strict internal control on implementing the foreign exchange (FOREX) hedging policies and tools and will continue to maintain such practice.

In 2021, our R&D efforts on both in-house developed materials and innovative products will remain in full force. On materials, we will continue to upgrade new materials to be used in air mattresses, e.g. DURAPLUS three-layer clip net and TOUGH GUARD cloth laminating material; and further expand the coverage of exclusive design patents of the anti-erosion protection device for stainless steel used for the frame of above-ground pools. On products invention, we will continue to replenish and upgrade over 20% of new product offerings each year. In particular, our newly launched inflatable mega water park & bouncer for backyard and new LED SPA are expected to have the most outstanding performance. Meanwhile, our smart phone APP-controlled indoor air mattresses are expected to attract significant consumer demand as an alternative furniture.

In 2021, we will continue to increase offline marketing channel penetration in mature markets such as Europe and North America. In light of the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, our marketing efforts on e-commerce and social media are becoming more important, and the marketing departments set up across the world will continue to promote our brand and products on social media platforms around the globe. In addition, we have also continued to expand the collaboration with global e-commerce operators, and will further strengthen our relationship with renowned local third party e-commerce operators around the globe. Meanwhile, we will further promote the Group's own e-commerce platforms in China and Europe.

In terms of manufacturing, Phase 1 of the manufacturing site in Vietnam has started production in January 2020, and Phase 2 has also been included in the expansion plan. We will monitor the production efficiency of the production facilities closely and determine any future expansion plan. We will also continue to invest in production facility automation, artificial intelligence and other aspects, so as to improve the production efficiency continuously.

Last but not least, I would like to extend my gratitude to our Directors, senior management and employees from all over the world for their relentless effort and contribution during the past year, which facilitated the Group's business growth. I also appreciate the faith and support given by our customers, suppliers and partners to the Group. The Group will continue to devote its efforts to create sustainable value for the shareholders of the Company.

**Zhu Qiang**
**Chairman and Chief Executive Officer**
Hong Kong, March 30, 2021

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 | **Change** |
| | **US$** | US$ | **(%)** |
| **Operating Results** | | | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | **991,821,455** | 934,626,618 | 6.1 |
| Cost of sales | **(729,175,733)** | (686,627,056) | 6.2 |
| Gross profit | **262,645,722** | 247,999,562 | 5.9 |
| Net profit | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 | 5.0 |
| Net profit margin | **5.0%** | 5.1% | (0.1)[(2)] |

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 | **Change** |
| **Key Ratios (%)** | | | |
| Gross profit margin | **26.5%** | 26.5% | (0.0)%[(2)] |
| Net profit margin | **5.0%** | 5.1% | (0.1)%[(2)] |
| Gearing ratio[(1)] | **Not applicable** | 42.1% | Not applicable |

Note:

(1) Equals total debt divided by total equity as of the respective financial period end date. Total debt is calculated as total borrowings less cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash.

(2) These figures represent the change of percentage points.

### Revenue

The revenue of the Group rose by 6.1% from US$934.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to US$991.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. For analysis regarding the growth in revenue of the Group, please see paragraphs headed "— Results of Operations — Geographic Region" and "— Results of Operations — Product Group" below.

## Net profit

With the growth in the revenue and the relatively stable gross profit margin of the Group, the net profit of the Group also increased by 5.0% from US$47.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to US$49.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was mainly attributable to the Group's capability to maintain stable profitability and the high demand for the Group's products, especially for the above-ground pools and portable spas, driving the increase in sales and profitability of the Group.

Sales of the Group are mostly quoted and settled in US dollars. Approximately 40% of the sales proceeds received are directly used to pay external parties in US dollars, and approximately 60% of the sales proceeds received are converted to Renminbi. In respect of the 60% of receivables (in US dollars and would be converted to Renminbi after sales proceeds received) which was exposed to foreign exchange risk, we have taken the following internal control measures to reduce foreign exchange rate risk:

i. naturally hedge the foreign exchange rate risk by paying fees incurred for procurement of raw materials in US dollars to the extent possible;

ii. on a daily basis, purchase one-year ordinary foreign exchange forward contract for the amount of daily average of up to 40% of the proceeds that we will receive in the next year (in US dollars) to dispersedly lock the foreign exchange rate continually; and

iii. set a global sales quotation (in US dollars) for the next sales year by using a fixed foreign exchange rate in June each year.

These measures can ensure that future foreign exchange rate fluctuations have minimal impact on our operating performance so as to ensure the continuous stability in our operating performance.

## Product Group

We offer a variety of outdoor leisure products. We categorize our products into four core product groups and 20 product categories. We market and sell these products primarily under our own BESTWAY brand umbrella, in conjunction with a portfolio of sub-brands based on their product categories and market positioning. The following table sets forth the revenue for our four core product groups, presented by the amount and as a percentage of our total revenue for the years indicated:

| | For the year ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Product Group** | **2020** | | 2019 | | **2020 vs. 2019** |
| | **US$** | **%** | US$ | % | **% Change** |
| Above-ground Pools & Portable Spas | **550,932,228** | **55.5** | 449,551,889 | 48.1 | 22.6 |
| Recreation Products | **170,098,651** | **17.2** | 189,630,615 | 20.3 | (10.3) |
| Camping Products | **172,612,056** | **17.4** | 176,139,829 | 18.8 | (2.0) |
| Sporting Products | **98,178,520** | **9.9** | 119,304,285 | 12.8 | (17.7) |
| **Total** | **991,821,455** | **100.0** | 934,626,618 | 100.0 | 6.1 |

During the year under review, three out of four core product groups recorded a decline in sales in comparison to the year ended December 31, 2019. Above-ground pools & portable spas achieved a growth of 22.6% due to the outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, under which home office policies have been widely adopted. Individuals also tended to stay at home rather than joining socializing events and gatherings, leading to an increase in users of such products. Hence, the demand for such products has surged over the year.

Meanwhile, the sales of recreation products and sporting products experienced a decrease. In light of the global COVID-19 pandemic, individuals were less keen to engage in outdoor activities and lowered the demand for these categories of products. Although the sales of outdoor products under the category of camping products was negatively affected, the indoor household products introduced by the Group over the past two years received positive feedbacks from the market with high potential of growth and promising future development. As a result, the overall sales of camping products only experienced a slight decrease.

## Geographic Region

The following table sets forth our revenue by geographic regions and as a percentage of total revenue for the years indicated:

| Geographic Region | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | % | 2019 US$ | % | 2020 vs. 2019 % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Europe[(1)] | **541,702,983** | **54.6** | 498,470,160 | 53.3 | 8.7 |
| North America[(2)] | **250,854,001** | **25.3** | 241,937,543 | 25.9 | 3.7 |
| Asia Pacific[(3)] | **89,803,735** | **9.1** | 71,180,049 | 7.6 | 26.2 |
| Including: Mainland China | **35,218,702** | **3.6** | 22,090,043 | 2.4 | 59.4 |
| Rest of the world[(4)] | **109,460,736** | **11.0** | 123,038,866 | 13.2 | (11.0) |
| Total | **991,821,455** | **100.0** | 934,626,618 | 100.0 | 6.1 |

Notes:

(1) Europe refers to countries in the European Economic Area (including France, Germany, Italy, etc.), Russia, United Kingdom, Georgia, Switzerland, Turkey, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Albania, Andorra, Bosnia and Hercegovina, Macedonia, Moldavia, Serbia, Montenegro and Ukraine.

(2) North America refers to the U.S., Canada and Puerto Rico.

(3) Asia Pacific refers to Asia (excluding the Middle East) and Australia.

(4) Rest of the world refers to Middle East, Africa and Latin America.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, our market share in the European market continued to increase, recording a steady growth of 8.7%, mainly due to the tremendous efforts spent in further differentiating the sales channels and providing a more refined local service by the Group, which was particularly appealing to the markets in Germany and France. In particular, the brand new portable spas, brand new small- and medium-sized anti-rust frame pools are the best sellers of the Company in such regions.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, revenue in North America increased by 3.7% as the Group has offset the negative impact brought by the trade dispute between China and the U.S. and COVID-19 pandemic by differentiating product promotion and increasing the Group's market shares. The sales of main product lines of above-ground pools & portable spas demonstrated a stable increase while camping products recorded a rapid growth of 27.4% in North America as a whole which was driven by the tremendous popularity of inflatable indoor domestic products in the market.

Revenue in Asia Pacific increased by 26.2%, mainly due to lesser impact imposed by the outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic in Asia-Pacific region, particularly the market in Mainland China, which overcame the impacts of the pandemic relatively earlier than other regions. Further, the Group has endeavored to develop e-commerce channels and wholesales markets in the past few years, resulting in a remarkable growth of 59.4% recorded in the market in Mainland China.

Revenue in the rest of the world decreased by 11.0%, due to the outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic and the significant depreciation of currency in countries including Brazil and Argentina, which had led to further decrease in demand.

## Cost of Sales

The following table sets forth our revenue, cost of sales and the respective changes by core product groups for the years indicated:

| | Revenue | | Cost of Sales | | % Change | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | For the year ended December 31, | | | | | |
| | **2020** | 2019 | **2020** | 2019 | Revenue | Cost of Sales |
| | **US$** | US$ | **US$** | US$ | | |
| Above-ground Pools & Portable Spas | **550,932,228** | 449,551,889 | **397,730,036** | 332,061,534 | 22.6 | 19.8 |
| Recreation Products | **170,098,651** | 189,630,615 | **123,091,996** | 135,805,635 | (10.3) | (9.4) |
| Camping Products | **172,612,056** | 176,139,829 | **139,934,835** | 139,116,930 | (2.0) | 0.6 |
| Sporting Products | **98,178,520** | 119,304,285 | **68,418,866** | 79,642,957 | (17.7) | (14.1) |
| Total | **991,821,455** | 934,626,618 | **729,175,733** | 686,627,056 | 6.1 | 6.2 |

Our cost of sales primarily comprises costs of raw materials and consumables used, wages and salaries, social welfare and benefits and manufacturing costs. Our cost of sales increased by 6.2% from US$686.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to US$729.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and was 73.5% and 73.5% as a percentage of revenue for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

## Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

Gross profit represents revenue less cost of sales, and our gross profit margin represents our gross profit divided by our revenue, expressed as a percentage. Our gross profit increased by 5.9% from US$248.0 million in 2019 to US$262.6 million in 2020. Our gross profit margin remained relatively stable at 26.5%. Despite the negative impact brought by the appreciation in the exchange rate of Renminbi on the gross profit margin, the Group has offset such impact by continuously maximizing production efficiency and improving cost structure.

## Operating Profit and Operating Profit Margin

### Selling and Distribution Expenses

Selling and distribution expenses primarily consist of transportation expenses, service fees and commissions paid to our third-party regional relationship managers, wages and salaries, social welfare and benefits for our marketing and sales personnel, advertising and promotion expenses and after-sales services expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, our selling and distribution expenses were US$106.2 million and US$121.4 million, respectively, representing 11.4% and 12.2% of our revenue in these respective periods. The increase of 0.8 percentage points in selling and distribution expenses' proportion to our revenue was resulted from the increase in business volume of the Group for which Cost, Insurance and Freight terms were applicable to and an increase in shipping costs which together increased our logistics and related expenses.

### General and Administrative Expenses

Our general and administrative expenses primarily consist of wages and salaries, social welfare and benefits for our administrative and management personnel, processing fee, R&D expenses, depreciation and amortization of our office and employees dormitories, maintenance and repairing fees and rental expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, our general and administrative expenses were US$75.2 million and US$76.0 million. Our general and administrative expenses amounted to 8.1% and 7.7% of the revenue for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. While the Company has steadily increased the investment in R&D, other management expenses (other than R&D expenses) were effectively controlled, hence, resulting in only a slight decrease of 0.4 percentage points in general and administrative expenses' proportion to our revenue.

### Other Gains – net

Our other gains was US$3.8 million and US$1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020. For further details, please refer to the analysis of foreign exchange risk in the paragraphs headed "— Results of Operations — Net profit".

### Operating Profit

Our operating profit decreased by 5.8% from US$75.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 to US$70.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease is mainly due to the increase in selling and distribution expenses, which in turn facilitated the stable growth in revenue of the Group.

### Finance Expenses — Net

Finance expenses include interest expenses on bank borrowings, interest expenses on retirement benefit obligations and foreign exchange losses on our financing activities. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, the net amount of finance expenses was US$15.4 million and US$9.3 million, respectively, representing 1.6% and 0.9% of total revenue, respectively. The decrease of finance expenses was primarily due to (i) the decrease in loan interests due to some of the loans being repaid and the decrease in borrowing rate; and (ii) the decrease in loss from loan currency translation due to the appreciation in the exchange rate of Renminbi.

### Income Tax Expenses

Our income tax expenses decreased by 5.3% from US$12.3 million in 2019 to US$11.7 million in 2020. Our effective income tax rate decreased from 20.6% in 2019 to 19.0% in 2020.

### Profit for the Year

Our profit for the year increased by 5.0% from US$47.6 million in 2019 to US$49.9 million in 2020. The increase was a result of an increase in sales volume, driven by the strong demand for the Group's products, in particular above-ground pools & portable spas, which also strengthened the Group's ability to maintain stable profitability.

### Intangible assets

Our intangible assets increased by 286.5% from US$0.8 million as of December 31, 2019 to US$3.1 million as of December 31, 2020, as the establishment of the Group's information management system has been completed and is now in full operation, which enabled the Company to improve its overall operational efficiency.

### Derivative financial instruments (current asset)

Our derivative financial instruments (current asset) increased by 1,227.6% from US$1.6 million as of December 31, 2019 to US$21.1 million as of December 31, 2020. Due to the appreciation in exchange rate of Renminbi on the balance sheet date, the foreign exchange contracts that the Group entered into recorded gains from the changes in fair values.

## LIQUIDITY, FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Our primary uses of cash in 2020 were to meet the working capital demand in our daily operating activities and pay for capital expenditure for expansion of production facilities.

Our treasury policy is to maintain sufficient cash and cash equivalents and have sufficient available funding through our banking facilities and operations to meet our working capital requirements. Our Directors believe that we have maintained sufficient general banking facilities for financing our capital commitment and working capital purposes.

## Capital Expenditure

Capital expenditure for the year ended December 31, 2020 mainly comprises expenditure on property, plant and equipment expenses incurred in the construction of production facilities in (i) Haian, Jiangsu; (ii) Rugao, Jiangsu; and (iii) Tinh Tien Giang, Vietnam. In 2020, we funded our capital expenditures primarily with internally generated resources and borrowings. The table below shows a breakdown of the capital expenditure for the respective years:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment | **58,228,034** | 68,717,926 |
| Payments for intangible assets | **236,276** | 118,878 |
| Payments for right-of-use assets | **2,497,683** | 5,042,731 |
| Proceeds from deposits for land use rights | **(2,254,383)** | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | **58,707,610** | 73,879,535 |

The capital expenditure of the Group decreased by 20.5% to US$58.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 (2019: US$73.9 million), as the Group has paid most of the payment installments of the construction expenses incurred in the expansion of manufacturing facilities which was completed in 2018. We plan to finance our capital commitments with bank borrowings and cash flows generated from operating activities.

## Liquidity and Cash Flow

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 | Change |
| | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **Cash flow** | | | |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | **287,052,354** | 97,532,554 | 189,519,800 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | **(58,435,895)** | (74,206,859) | 15,770,964 |
| Net cash generated from financing activities | **(47,328,962)** | 4,143,785 | (51,472,747) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalent | **181,287,497** | 27,469,480 | 153,818,017 |

| | As of December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 | Change |
| | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **Current Assets and Current Liabilities** | | | |
| Current Assets | **761,729,059** | 605,308,898 | 156,420,161 |
| Current Liabilities | **(576,204,035)** | (408,514,487) | (167,689,548) |
| **Net Current Assets** | **185,525,024** | 196,794,411 | (11,269,387) |

The gearing ratio improved for 2020 mainly due to the Group's improved cash flow from operating activities in 2020 and an increase in cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2020. The increase of 311.5% in cash and cash equivalent is mainly due to the Group's consistent and stable capability to generate profits and the effective measures taken to optimizing the working capital of the Group. The Group seeks to utilize the cash to satisfy the working capital requirement for the purpose of business development and for repayment of certain loans when due.

The Group's net cash inflow from operating activities was US$287.1 million, representing an increase of US$189.5 million as compared to December 31, 2019 (2019: net cash inflow US$97.5 million). The increase in net cash inflow from operating activities was mainly attributed to the Group's consistent and stable capability to generate profits and the effective measures taken to optimize the working capital of the Group.

During the year under review, the net cash used in financing activities was US$47.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the net cash generated from financing activities was US$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The significant reduction was mainly due to the Group's capability to generate sufficient cash flow from operating activities which allows the Group to repay certain loans and reduces the Group's reliance on financing activities.

## Borrowings

The following table sets forth our interest bearing bank borrowings as of the dates indicated:

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| **Non-current** | | |
| Bank borrowings | | |
| – Secured | **95,248,394** | 129,721,784 |
| Less: current portion of long-term bank borrowings | **(30,651,811)** | (17,740,324) |
| Total non-current borrowings | **64,596,583** | 111,981,460 |
| **Current** | | |
| Short-term bank borrowings | | |
| – Secured | **130,086,961** | 117,243,451 |
| – Unsecured | **61,241** | 4,975,994 |
| Add: current portion of long-term bank borrowings | **30,651,811** | 17,740,324 |
| | **160,800,013** | 139,959,769 |
| **Total borrowings** | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |

Our bank borrowings were primarily denominated in US dollars, Renminbi and Euro, and a majority of them were short-term borrowings that we entered into to finance our working capital. As of December 31, 2019 and 2020, the weighted average effective interest rate of our borrowings was 4.62%, and 4.20% per annum, respectively. Our bank borrowings amounted to US$251.9 million and US$225.4 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The decrease was primarily due to the sufficiency of the Company's working capital, which allows the Company to repay certain loans to lower the borrowing costs.

The maturity of bank borrowings as of the balance sheet dates are as follows:

| | As of December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ | Change US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Within one year | **160,800,013** | 139,959,769 | 20,840,244 |
| Over one year | **64,596,583** | 111,981,460 | (47,384,877) |
| Total | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 | (26,544,633) |

# FINANCIAL POSITION

## Inventories

Our inventories consist primarily of raw materials, work in progress and finished goods. The following table sets forth a summary of our total inventories as of the dates indicated:

| | As of December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Raw materials | **32,417,240** | 37,003,761 |
| Work in progress | **81,931,396** | 79,001,219 |
| Finished goods | **187,745,274** | 188,900,560 |
| Total | **302,093,910** | 304,905,540 |

Our inventories decreased by US$2.8 million to US$302.1 million as of December 31, 2020, compared to December 31, 2019, primarily due to the improvement in storage level of raw materials. This evidences our efforts spent in increasing cost-efficiency and optimizing production costs.

The following table sets forth our inventory turnover days during the periods indicated:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 |
| Inventory turnover days[(1)] | **152** | 169 |

Note:

(1) Inventory turnover days for each one-year period equals the average of the beginning and ending inventory for that year divided by cost of sales for that year and multiplied by 365 days.

Our inventory turnover days has recorded an improvement and decreased from 169 days in 2019 to 152 days in 2020, while the balance of inventories decreased from US$304.9 million as of December 31, 2019 to US$302.1 million as of December 31, 2020. The cost of sales also increased from US$686.6 million to US$729.2 million. These products are regular stocks and there is no risk of stagnate stocks.

## Trade Receivables

The following table sets forth a summary of our trade receivables as of the dates indicated:

| | As of December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Trade receivables | **146,615,752** | 195,013,276 |
| Less: allowance for impairment for trade receivables | **(7,577,341)** | (4,596,918) |
| Total trade nature receivables | **139,038,411** | 190,416,358 |

Our trade receivables decreased by 24.8% from US$195.0 million as of December 31, 2019 to US$146.6 million as of December 31, 2020 as the Company has devoted greater efforts in collecting receivables from clients.

The following table sets forth our trade receivables turnover days for the periods indicated:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 |
| Trade receivables turnover days[1] | **63** | 79 |

Note:

(1) Trade receivables turnover days for each one-year period equals the average of the beginning and ending balances of trade receivables for that year divided by revenue for that year and multiplied by 365 days.

Our trade receivables turnover days decreased from 79 days in 2019 to 63 days in 2020. The decrease was mainly due to the termination of the policy of temporary extension of credit period granted to certain strategic customers in previous years and the Company will continue to control the approval of credit term granted to its customers.

## Prepayments and Other Receivables

Our prepayments and other receivables increased from US$41.6 million as of December 31, 2019 to US$43.3 million as of December 31, 2020, mainly because of increase in deductible input VAT.

## Trade Payables

Our trade payables mainly comprise of purchases of raw materials. The trade payables are generally non-interest bearing and we settle most of our trade payables within 30 to 90 days of our suppliers' delivery of the products to us. However, some of our key suppliers granted us credit periods of up to 180 days. Our trade payables increased by 65.9% to US$264.9 million as of December 31, 2020, primarily due to the peak season of production at the end of the year, resulting in a more significant increase in the purchase of raw materials as compared to the same period in previous years.

The following table sets forth our trade and bills payables turnover days for the periods indicated:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 |
| Trade payables turnover days[(1)] | **106** | 91 |

Note:

(1) Trade payables turnover days for each one-year period equals the average of the beginning and ending trade payables for that year divided by cost of sales for that year and multiplied by 365 days.

Our trade payables turnover days increased from 91 days in 2019 to 106 days in 2020. The increase of trade payables turnover days was mainly due to the extension of credit period for certain suppliers.

## Other Payables and Accruals

Our other payables and accruals increased slightly by US$2.1 million from US$80.8 million as of December 31, 2019 to US$82.9 million as of December 31, 2020 due to an increase in employee compensation and benefits.

# PRODUCTS OVERVIEW

> "Bestway's professional team delivers innovative and high quality products to create diversified experiences of fun for everyone in the world."

PRODUCTS OVERVIEW

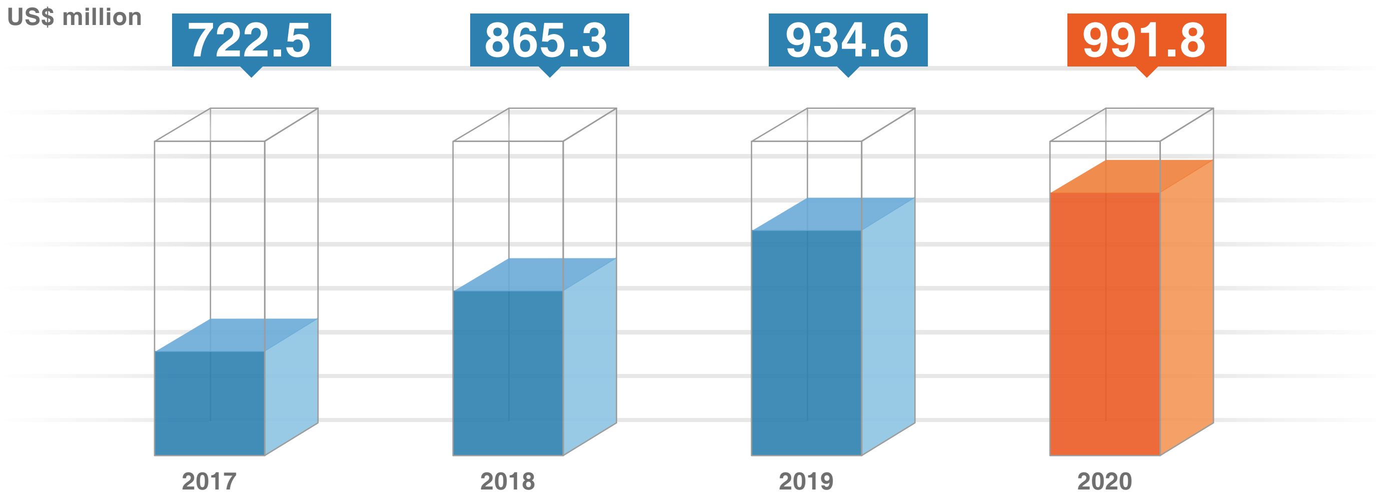
## Bestway's professional team delivers innovative and high quality products to create diversified experiences of fun for everyone in the world.


- 2020 The largest portable spa manufacturer in the world
- In 2020, sales income increased by approximately 6.1% when compared to the same period in 2019
- Bestway's products are sold to over 120 countries across 6 continents worldwide
- Among the 50 largest retailers in the world, we have established years of long-term operation with at least 20 of them
- We operate in the outdoor leisure product industry with a global market size of US$200 billion
- We account for one-third market share in the inflatable product segment of the global outdoor leisure product industry

# 122,053,143 units

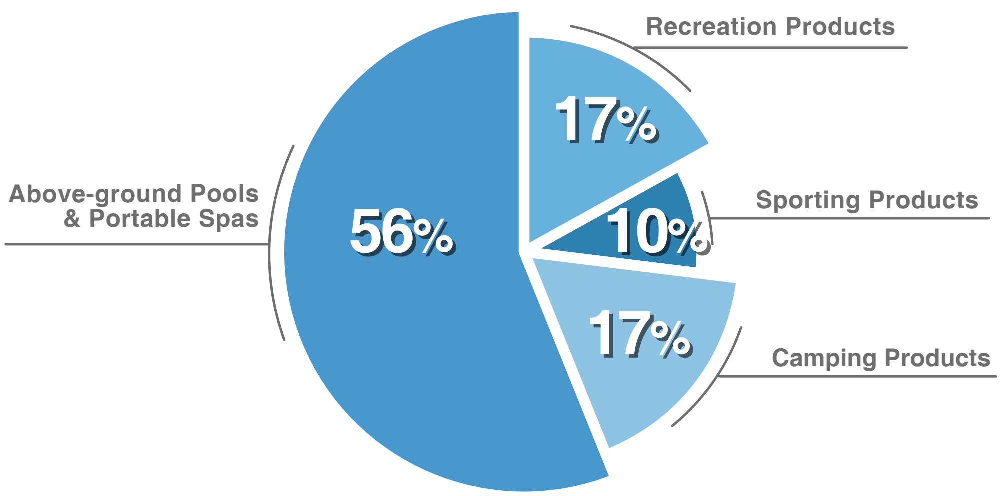
**Shipment of products amounted to 122,053,143 units in the 2020 financial year**

## Product Revenue in the Last Four Years

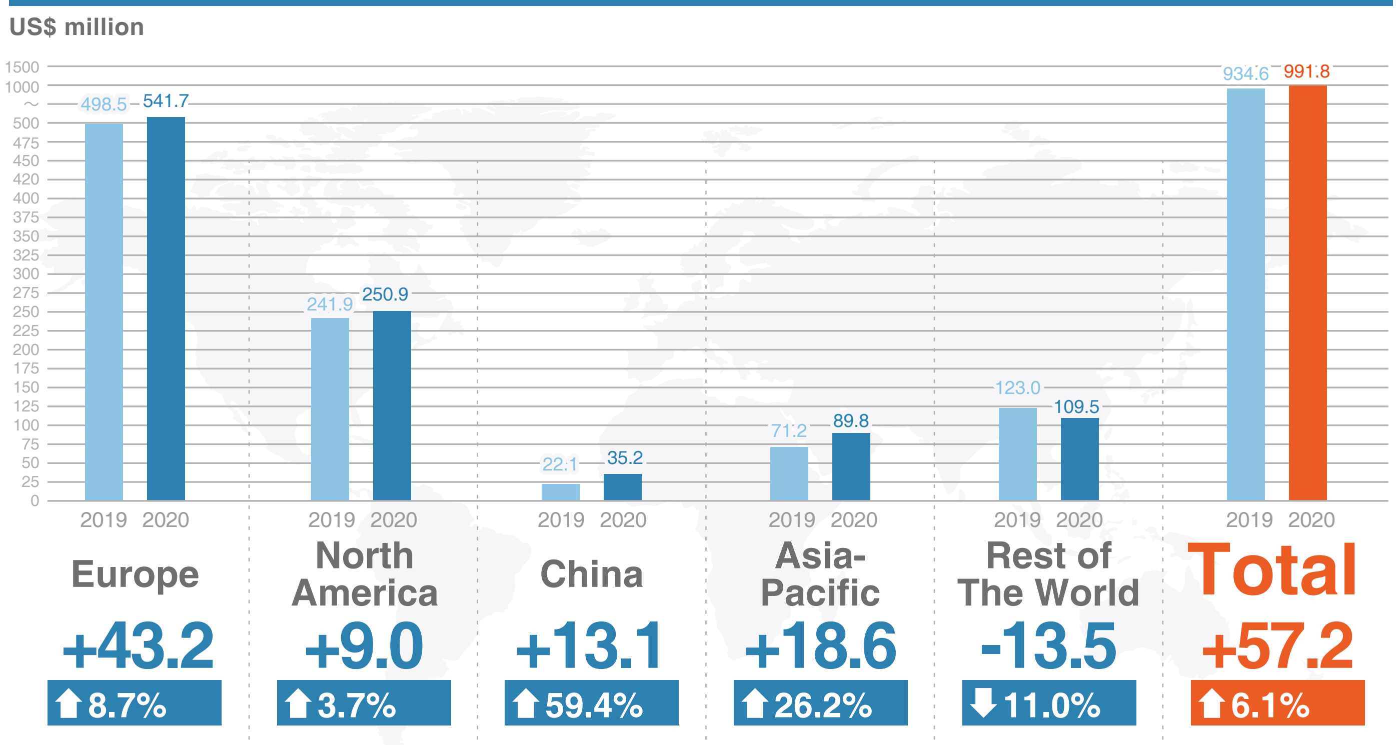



## Percentage of Revenue from Four Core Products Groups

REVENUE CONTRIBUTION FROM OUR FOUR SIGNATURE NEW PRODUCT GROUPS (SPAS, SUPS, WATER SLIDES AND FLOATING ISLANDS) **ACCOUNTED FOR 20% OF THE GROUP'S REVENUE**




## Region Revenue in the World and Percentage Change for the Year



# ABOVE-GROUND POOLS & PORTABLE SPAS

Classic Fast Set™ Pools, Above Ground Frame Pools, Pool Accessories, Spas & Accessories

## Fast Set Pool

## Lay-Z-Spa

## Above-Ground Oval Pool

# RECREATION PRODUCTS

Mega Water Parks & Bouncers, Water Toys, Grass Toys, Indoor Toys, Repair Patches

## Play Center

## Jumbo Sprinkler

## Mega Water Park

# SPORTING PRODUCTS

Water Slides and Blobz, Stand-up Paddleboards & Surf Boards, Boats, Rafts & Kayaks, River Tubes, Lounges & Islands, Goggles, Masks, Fins & Snorkels, Swim Trainers, Snow Tubes, Air Pumps and Extras

## Hydro Force™ Float

## Hydro Force™ Boat

## Hydro Force™ SUP

# CAMPING PRODUCTS

Air Furniture, Outdoor Air Mattresses, Indoor Air Mattresses, Outdoor Camping Gear

## Touch Guard Outdoor Air Bed



## Fortech Air Bed


## Touch Guard Fortech Air Bed

# ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

## I. REPORTING STANDARD, PERIOD AND SCOPE

This environmental, social and governance report (hereinafter referred to as "**ESG Report**") was prepared in compliance with the "Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide" set out in Appendix 27 to the Listing Rules (the "**ESG Reporting Guide**"). The purpose of this ESG Report is to help stakeholders to understand the environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") policies, measures and performance of the Company beyond its financial results.

This ESG Report describes the Company's progress in ESG during the period from January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 (the "**Reporting Period**"). The disclosure made in this ESG report covers the Company's principal places of production and business, which are the headquarters in Mainland China and four production bases in Jiading District in Shanghai, Rugao, Haian and Funing County in Jiangsu Province. During the Reporting Period, the Company's manufacturing base in Vietnam was officially put into production, however, is not included in the scope of this ESG Report as its production volume accounts for a minor portion of the total production volume. Furthermore, The Company also has other offices outside of Mainland China, but these offices are also not included in this ESG Report as the number of employees in these offices accounts for less than 2% of the total number of employees of the Company and do not engage in production activities.

## II. OUR BACKGROUND

The headquarters of the Company is located in Shanghai and we have devoted our efforts to the R&D, manufacturing and sales of high quality and innovative outdoor leisure products. The Company currently offers approximately 1,100 exclusive products across four core product groups, including Above-ground Pools & Portable Spas, Recreation Products, Sporting Products and Camping Products.

Our four production bases in China cover a total area of more than 1.48 million square meters and a gross floor area of over 1.18 million square meters, which include manufacturing plants, material distribution centers, logistics warehouses, office buildings, product testing centers, staff quarters and other facilities.

Our manufacturing plants have comprehensive and refined management model, innovative R&D technical team, and rigorous product quality control systems during the manufacturing process. Through expanding and strengthening internal production capabilities, we produced high-value products with excellent quality. We believe that our internal production can continuously enhance production, technology and management capabilities, improve production efficiency, reduce waste and costs, and therefore strictly controlling product quality while minimizing product sales prices.

Furthermore, we guarantee that products are delivered to customers on time. We have established our brand sales channels in more than 80 countries worldwide. Our products can now be found in over 120 countries across six continents forming a global integrated R&D system and a worldwide marketing and product sales business model, while our inflatable outdoor leisure products accounted for one-third of the global market share.

We have established facilities around the world including technology centers, central laboratories, quality inspection centers, vertically integrated manufacturing system and refined after-sales experience centers. In order to ensure customer satisfaction, all departments of the Company work closely together to continuously strengthen production capabilities and enhance value operation efficiency, and therefore meeting the needs of wide consumer groups both in domestic and the international markets.

"Create fun, lasting experiences for everyone through our products and services" is our vision through which the Company is committed to providing premium, safe and quality products of this industry, bringing our customers a pleasant shopping experience.

## III. OUR ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE COMMITMENT AND APPROACH

The Company's ESG direction is led by the Board of Directors, while the management is responsible for implementing and realizing the ESG structure, establishing ESG strategies, and ensuring the effectiveness of the ESG reporting mechanism. The Group actively advocates the environmental concept of "Zero Pollution and Nature-friendly" ("0" 污染、與自然為友) to strengthen environment protection and reduce environment pollution. We believe through contributing to and supporting sustainable development, a more sustainable future can be achieved.

During the Reporting Period, the Company set up an ESG working group including the executive Director and executive president, energy and environment manager, and external consultants to ensure the effectiveness of our ESG strategy and reporting mechanism. The Board of Directors is responsible for monitoring ESG work based on a seven-step framework:

| Step | Supervision work in detail |
|---|---|
| 1 | Establish and set out a clear organizational structure for ESG governance of the Company, such as specifying the ESG roles and responsibilities of the Board of Directors, the management and each employee. |
| 2 | Set the level, formulate the Company's internal ESG common language, ensure the same understanding of ESG within the Company, and define the ESG boundaries that are important to the Company. |
| 3 | Assess and identify the ESG issues that are equally important to the Company and the stakeholders, evaluate risks arising from these issues, and identify opportunities. |
| 4 | Integrate and establish a response mechanism for the risks and opportunities identified in the third step, and integrate them into the Company's overall business strategy. |
| 5 | Conduct monitoring and evaluation, establish an internal monitoring and evaluation mechanism to evaluate whether the Company's ESG direction is in line with the Company's plan. |
| 6 | Communicate, compile and disseminate ESG information to the stakeholders, and disclose the measures taken by the Company in dealing with ESG risks. |
| 7 | Continuously improve and optimize steps 1-6 where necessary. |

In addition, the Company has also engaged a third-party professional consultant to assist in preparing the Company's annual ESG report. In response to the requirements of the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide of the Stock Exchange updated in December 2019, the third-party professional consultant immediately organized a training for members of the ESG working group on the latest ESG reporting guide. Guidelines for Board of Directors' statements are also provided to assist the Board of Directors and the ESG working group in formulating and strengthening the Company's ESG regulatory structure.

# IV. STAKEHOLDERS AND MATERIALITY ASSESSMENT

## Stakeholders

The Group strives to accommodate the views and interests of stakeholders (including Shareholders, customers, employees, suppliers, regulatory authorities and the public) through constructive communication with them to determine the Company's long-term development direction and maintain close relationships with the stakeholders.

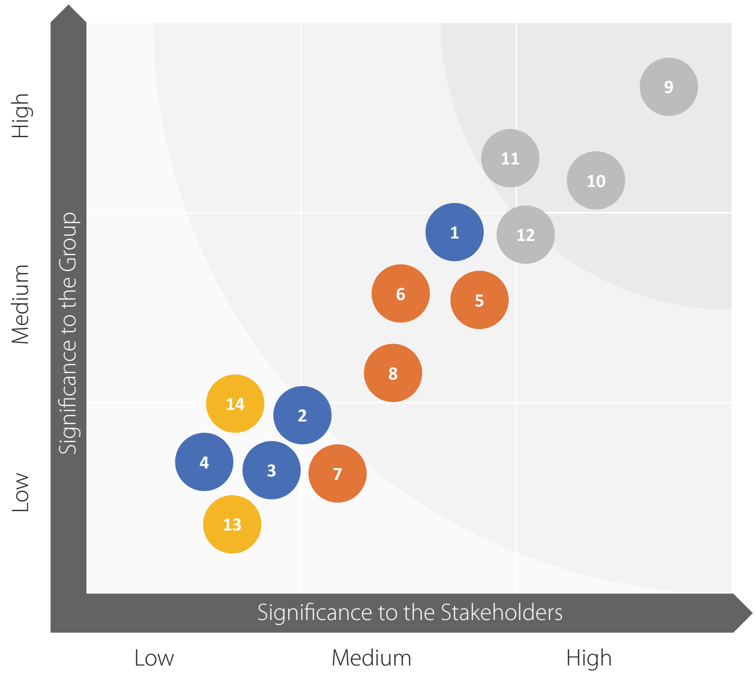
The stakeholder groups, their expectations and their typical communication channels with the Company are as follows:

| Stakeholders | Expectations | Communication channels |
|---|---|---|
| Government and regulatory authorities | • Business development in compliance<br>• Compliance with laws and regulations<br>• Internal inspection<br>• Occupational hygiene and safety in workplace | • Financial reports/announcements/notices<br>• Direct communication via email and phone |
| Customers | • Product and service quality<br>• Product safety and responsibility<br>• Technology development<br>• Market trends<br>• Suitable suppliers | • Customers' visits<br>• Satisfaction survey<br>• Meetings and communications |
| Suppliers | • Regulatory compliance<br>• Compliance with environmental standards and requirements<br>• Respectful and fair procurement | • Evaluation survey<br>• On-site visit<br>• Supplier audit |
| Employees | • Training and career development<br>• Wages and benefits<br>• Working environment<br>• Health and safety<br>• Career development and opportunities | • Staff activities<br>• Staff notice board<br>• Regular staff memorandum<br>• Direct communication with employees for their opinions<br>• Staff training, seminars and briefings<br>• Cultural activities such as team building |

| Stakeholders | Expectations | Communication channels |
|---|---|---|
| Shareholders and investors | • Return on investment<br>• Information disclosure and transparency<br>• Protection of Shareholders' rights and interests<br>• Disclosure of relevant information in a timely and accurate manner<br>• Enhancement of corporate governance<br>• Action in accordance with laws and regulations<br>• Anti-corruption | • Public information such as financial reports, announcements and notices<br>• Email and phone inquiry on the Company<br>• Information disclosure as a listed company<br>• Roadshows/meeting/calls/conferences with investors/Shareholders<br>• Phone/email inquiry<br>• Site visit by investors<br>• Information disclosure on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company |
| Local community, non-governmental organizations, potential clients and general public | • Employment opportunities<br>• Ecological environment<br>• Community development<br>• Social consortium<br>• Passion for public welfare<br>• Charitable donation<br>• Reduction of pollutant emission<br>• Reduction of waste | • Charity activities<br>• Community investment and services<br>• Stakeholders participation<br>• Environmental activities |
| Media | • Transparency of information<br>• Good media relations | • Information disclosure on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company<br>• Public information such as financial reports, announcements and notices |

## Materiality Assessment

During the Reporting Period, the Company has identified various potential issues relating to ESG after communicating with the stakeholders as mentioned above. We classified these issues into various aspects of the ESG Reporting Guide issued by the Stock Exchange and further gathered internal and external information on the Company on these issues from employees and external consultants. We arranged the management and employees from various departments of the Company to review the operation of the Company in terms of their functions, identified the relevant ESG issues which were then analyzed carefully by the Board and management. After assessing the materiality and relevance of these ESG issues to the Company, we have obtained the following materiality assessment results.




**Environment**
1. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations
2. Engagement in environmental protection
3. Controlling the emission of greenhouse gas
4. Waste management

**Employees**
5. Employee benefits
6. Occupational health and safety
7. Employee diversity
8. Employee training

**Businesses**
9. Product safety
10. Product quality
11. Intellectual property
12. Supply chain management

**Community**
13. Community contribution
14. Engagement in public welfare

Based on these results, the Company will continuously improve its ESG performance in order to fulfill the expectations of its stakeholders and respond to the risks encountered by the Company. During the Reporting Period, the details of the work and key performance indicators as defined in the ESG Reporting Guide which are considered to be relevant and significant to the operation of the Group are discussed in four sections below, namely "Our Environment", "Our Employees", "Our Business" and "Our Community".

## V. OUR ENVIRONMENT

During the Reporting Period, the Group was mainly involved in indirect emissions from the use of electricity and steam due to production activities, followed by direct emissions from coal, unleaded gasoline, diesel, etc., and the assumption of water resources and generation of wastes due to production activities.

The Company complies with the requirements of local environmental laws and regulations, including but not limited to the Environmental Protection Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國環境保護法》), the Environmental Protection Tax Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國環境保護稅法》), the Water Pollution Prevention and Control Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國水污染防治法》), the Air Pollution Prevention and Control Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國大氣污染防治法》) and the Prevention and Control of Environmental Pollution Caused by Solid Waste of the PRC (《中華人民共和國固體廢物污染環境防治法》). In addition, in accordance with the requirements of the "Three-year Action Plan for Nantong City to Win the Blue Sky Defense War (2018-2020) (《南通市打贏藍天保衛戰三年行動計劃實施方案(2018-2020)》)" issued by Nantong City, Jiangsu Province, the biomass boilers in urban built-up areas will be upgraded with ultra-low emissions, and the remaining coal-fired boilers will all meet specific emission limits. The Group has renovated all biomass pellet boilers, thereby reducing emissions of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide by more than 20%.

The Group examines its discharge of pollutants such as sewage and exhaust air as required by laws regularly to ensure the emission is in compliance with the standards. Hazardous chemical waste is handled by professional hazardous waste treatment contractors with appropriate qualifications.

## Aspect A1: Emission

### Air and greenhouse gas emission

During 2020 and 2019, the Company's volumes of air emissions(Note 1) by types are shown below:

| Type | Source | 2020 Emission Volume (tonnes) | 2020 Density(note 2) (kg) | 2019 Emission Volume (tonnes) | 2019 Density(note 2) (kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nitrogen oxides (NOx) | • Boilers(note 4)<br>• Self-owned vehicles of the Company<br>• RTO equipment for exhaust gas treatment (note 4) | **55.57** | **0.17** | 60.46 | 0.21 |
| Sulphur oxides (SOx) | | **28.45** | **0.08** | 44.39 | 0.15 |
| Particulate Matters (PM) (note 3) | | **4.80** | **0.01** | 7.62 | 0.03 |

Note 1: The calculation refers to the "How to Prepare Environmental, Social and Governance Report-Appendix 2: Reporting Guide for Environmental Key Performance Indicators" issued by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the "Technical Guide for Compiling Emission List of Air Pollutants from Road Vehicles (Trial)" and the "Technical Guide for Compiling the Emission List of Air Pollutants from Biomass Combustion Sources (Trial)" issued by the Ministry of Ecology and Environment of the People's Republic of China, and the "Standards for Emission of Air Pollutants from Boilers" issued by the Environmental Protection Bureau of the People's Republic of China.

Note 2: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by approximate weight of products produced in the year.

Note 3: Most of the PM emission was the emission generated from consumption of fuel oil when using the Company's vehicles. Certain amounts of dust (i.e. PM) were also produced during the production process but after being filtered by a dust remover, there were little emissions of dust.

Note 4: The emission of air pollutants is calculated based on emission concentration limit.

Both our production bases and staff canteen require the use of boilers. Boilers are run on energy sources including coal, diesel, biofuel, natural gas, etc. that generate certain amounts of pollutant emissions. The emission volume of which depends on factors such as quality of the energy resources, types of boilers used and efficiency of de-dusting devices. In order to further reduce air emissions, the production base added environmental protection equipment in 2020, including activated carbon absorption equipment, RTO rotor concentration incineration equipment, electrostatic degreasing equipment, and photocatalytic oxidation equipment. The base in Rugao City no longer burnt coal from mid-2020, but instead burnt natural gas and biofuel. Therefore, the density of air emissions in 2020 was lower than that of 2019, achieving the Company's purpose of implementing environmental protection measures.

Types of vehicles used by the Company include cars, pick-up trucks, mid-size and heavy cars and forklift trucks. The use of vehicles by the Company, either for administrative purpose or logistics purpose, is centrally coordinated by relevant department. Loading capacity and driving routes are reasonably planned with a view to reduce emissions.

The breakdown of carbon dioxide equivalent ("**$CO_2e$**")(Notes 1,2) of the Company during 2020 and 2019 by scopes of GHG emission is shown below:

| (Unit: tonnes of $CO_2e$) | | 2020 | | 2019 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Scope of GHG Emission** | **Source** | **Emission Volume** | **Density**(note 3) | Emission Volume | Density(note 3) |
| **Scope 1** | | | | | |
| Direct emissions | • Coal<br>• Acetylene<br>• Unleaded gasoline, diesel<br>• Natural gas<br>• Biofuel<br>• Refrigerant(note 4)<br>• Propane(note 5)<br>• Carbon dioxide(note 5) | **19,843** | **0.06** | 46,751 | 0.16 |
| **Scope 2** | | | | | |
| Indirect emissions | • Purchased electricity<br>• Purchased steam | **112,482** | **0.34** | 123,231 | 0.42 |
| **Removal:** | • Newly-planted trees for GHG removals | **5** | **Not Applicable** | 5 | Not Applicable |
| **Total emission after removal** | | **131,320** | | 169,977 | |

Note 1: $CO_2e$ (tonne) is a measurement unit with reference to the greenhouse effect caused by one tonne of carbon dioxide to measure and compare the greenhouse effect caused by different GHGs including carbon dioxide ($CO_2$), methane ($CH_4$) and nitrous oxide ($N_2O$).

Note 2: The calculation refers to "How to Prepare Environmental, Social and Governance Report-Appendix 2: Reporting Guide for Environmental Key Performance Indicators" issued by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the "Calculation Method of Steam Heat" issued by the General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and Quarantine of the People's Republic of China, and the "Guide to Urban Greenhouse Gas Accounting Tools" issued by World Resources Institute.

Note 3: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by weight of products produced in the year.

Note 4: There was no greenhouse gas emission caused by refrigerants as there was no replacement of refrigerants in 2020.

Note 5: Part of acetylene was replaced by new energy sources in 2020.

Our direct GHG emissions arise from various sources, including mobile sources (consumption of unleaded gasoline and diesel by self-owned vehicles) and fixed sources (coals burnt in boilers, diesel, biofuel, natural gas, etc.). During the Reporting Period, direct GHG emissions were reduced by about 27,000 tonnes of $CO_2e$, i.e. 60%, because all production bases used biofuel rather than coal after mid-2020. Therefore, GHG emissions from biofuel increased. In addition, there was no replacement of refrigerants in 2020, so there was no direct GHG emission caused by refrigerants, leading to a reduction in direct greenhouse gas emissions.

The GHG emission during the Reporting Period was mainly indirect emissions generated from purchased energy including electricity and heat energy (steam), and decreased by approximately 11,000 tonnes of $CO_2e$, i.e. 9%, as compared to last year. Due to increase in purchase of solar power generator and the adoption of steam over electricity in tape factory, the procurement of electricity was reduced and the indirect GHG emissions were reduced. The Company has adopted several energy-saving measures to reduce indirect GHG emission, such as using heat insulating materials for production plants to reduce the use of air conditioner and using air conditioner in strict compliance with the management requirement and conditions to reduce waste. In addition, we have been using energy-saving air compressors, lighting fixtures, motor modifications and water pumps, etc., to continuously reduce energy consumption. Moreover, we also planted 211 (2019: 234) new trees to help absorb GHG.

The Company has set a 20-year emission goal, i.e. to reduce emission density by 5%. Our planned measures include the use of electromagnetic heating devices to replace boiler heating. The energy consumption of electromagnetic heating devices is 65% of that of boiler heating, with minimal loss and high stability. In addition, the Company has comprehensively used energy-efficient LED lighting to replace the former incandescent lamps, tungsten bulbs and fluorescent lamps, achieving a 50% saving in energy. We are also actively expanding the area of solar power generation and increasing the amount of solar power generation to reduce municipal electricity consumption. Solar power generation now accounts for about 5% of the total electricity consumption. We will continue to monitor emission trends and improve and/or replace production facilities from time to time to promote our emission reduction targets on an on-going basis.

The Group's industrial waste gas is sampled and monitored every year. The main monitoring indicators are non-methane hydrocarbon, all of which have passed inspection and met the emission standards.

### Hazardous waste

The Company produces hazardous wastes during the production process, including waste ink barrels, waste iron barrels, and waste activated carbon. We have set up a special place for collection and storage at the manufacturing base to avoid leakage, and then report to the Environmental Protection Bureau in strict accordance with the Law of the People's Republic of China on the Prevention and Control of Environmental Pollution by Solid Wastes (《中華人民共和國固體廢物污染環境防治法》) for the transfer and disposal of these hazardous wastes by a qualified hazardous waste treatment company, which will issue a form for united transfer of hazardous waste.

During 2020 and 2019, the Company's discharge volume of hazardous waste by types is shown below:

| (Unit: kg) | **2020** | | 2019 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type of Hazardous Waste** | **Discharge Volume** | **Density(note 1)** | Discharge Volume | Density(note 1) |
| Waste UV lamp(note 2) | **80** | **<0.01** | – | – |
| Waste filter cotton(note 2) | **20** | **<0.01** | – | – |
| Waste lubricating oil(note 2) | **200** | **<0.01** | – | – |
| Waste oil(note 2) | **4,640** | **0.01** | – | – |
| Waste iron barrels(note 3) | **46,287** | **0.14** | 58,140 | 0.20 |
| Waste activated carbon | **12,420** | **0.04** | 3,700 | 0.01 |

Note 1: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by weight of products produced in the year.

Note 2: There was no usage of these hazardous waste in 2019 as they were replaced by the newly added environmental protection equipment in 2020.

Note 3: Including waste ink barrels.

The waste ink barrels generated during the Reporting Period decreased by approximately 5,000 kg, i.e. 9%, as compared to last year, which was due to partial recycling by original manufacturers and the change of packaging to large packaging barrels. As for waste activated carbon, the consumption increased by approximately 9,000 tonnes, i.e. 2.4 times. The increase of waste activated carbon was attributable to the use of new environmental protection equipment for absorbing activated carbon, which was regularly replaced every year under environmental protection requirements.

### Non-hazardous waste

Household waste will be generated in the Company's office buildings and by employees of production base in daily life, such as take-away packaging bags, waste paper, peels, plastic bags, tea residues, cans, plastic bottles, etc. that are brought into the office. These are non-hazardous wastes. Since these non-hazardous wastes were of small volume and their importance to the Company was relatively low, the Company did not count relevant quantities. However, the Company strictly abided by the local "Household Waste Management Regulations" (《生活垃圾管理條例》), ensuring office household wastes are classified into dry and wet, recyclable and non-recyclable, and then will be recycled by the Environmental Sanitation Bureau. In addition, the Company also generates non-hazardous waste during the production process. During 2020 and 2019, the Company's discharge volume of non-hazardous waste by types is shown below:

| | **2020** | | 2019 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type of Non-hazardous Waste** | **Discharge Volume (tonnes)** | **Density(note 1) (kg)** | Discharge Volume (tonnes) | Density(note 1) (kg) |
| Waste wood | **1,485** | **4.43** | 1,813 | 6.25 |
| Waste papers | **1,399** | **4.18** | 1,906 | 6.57 |
| Mesh waste cotton | **323** | **0.96** | 489 (note 4) | 1.69 |
| Waste pipes | **565** | **1.69** | 440 | 1.52 |
| Waste bulk bags | **304** | **0.91** | 236 | 0.81 |
| Scrap metals | **70** | **0.21** | 172 | 0.59 |
| Waste iron | **155** | **0.46** | 193 | 0.67 |
| PE film | **249** | **0.74** | 231 | 0.80 |
| Waste alumimum(note 2) | **11** | **0.03** | – | – |
| Others(note 3) | **28** | **0.08** | 37 | 0.13 |
| Total | **4,589** | | 5,517 | |

Note 1: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by weight of products produced in the year.

Note 2: The amount produced in 2019 was 9 tonnes, so the amount produced is included in the "Others" category.

Note 3: Other non-hazardous waste of 10 tonnes or below.

Note 4: The figures for 2019 have been restated for comparison with the data for the current year.

During the Reporting Period, the non-hazardous waste generated during the production process was reduced by about 900 tonnes, i.e. 17%, as compared to 2019. We will transfer these non-hazardous wastes for disposal, instead of incineration or bury them in the dumping area. We have been implementing waste reduction programs, such as replacing PVC pipes with steel pipes, using large packaging instead of waste bulk bags, stripping mesh waste, and reusing PVC wastes to reduce the generation of non-hazardous waste.

The Group adheres to the policy of energy conservation and emission reduction of "reducing consumption, reusing, recycling and replacing". We implement waste sorting mechanism where hazard-free household waste is sorted before being collected by Environmental Protection Bureau, reuse the waste as much as we can or send them to recycling units for upcycling. We advocate the use of double-sided photocopying and printing to foster a paperless workplace.

The Company has set a 20-year waste reduction goal, i.e. to reduce waste density by 5%. We will uphold the policy of "reducing consumption, reusing, recycling and replacing", and reuse the waste as much as we can or send them to recycling units for upcycling in order to achieve the goal.

## Aspect A2: Use of Energy and Resources

The Company has attached great attention to energy conservation. We comply with the requirements under the Energy Conservation Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國節約能源法》) and encourage reusing and recycling of used resources in the course of business operation with a view to protecting the environment and enhancing operational efficiency. Energy and resources consumed by the Company are generally electricity, coal, bio-energy, gas, diesel oil, water and papers.

To safeguard effective use of resources and safety in using such resources, the Company has established specific consumption guidelines for some major energy consumption aspects to regulate the consumption of staff including emergency electricity operation procedure, steam control, use of diesel oil and use of air conditioner.

### Energy

The annual energy consumption of the Company during 2020 and 2019 is shown below:

| | | 2020 | | 2019 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type of Energy** | **Unit** | **Consumption** | **Density(note 1)** | Consumption | Density(note 1) |
| Electricity | MWh | **140,673** | **0.42** | 151,672 | 0.52 |
| Including: | | | | | |
| Purchased electricity | MWh | **132,326** | **0.40** | 146,271 | 0.50 |
| Purchased solar power | MWh | **8,347** | **0.02** | 5,401 | 0.02 |
| Natural gas | cubic meters | **194,218** | **0.58** | 133,804 | 0.46 |
| Steam | tonnes | **22,425** | **0.07** | 18,420 | 0.06 |
| Acetylene | litre | **23,920** | **0.07** | 43,280 | 0.15 |
| Propane(note 2) | litre | **680** | **<0.01** | – | – |
| Coal | tonnes | **7,216** | **0.02** | 13,005 | 0.04 |
| Diesel oil | tonnes | **518** | **<0.01** | 427 | <0.01 |
| Gasoline | tonnes | **434** | **<0.01** | 93 | <0.01 |
| Biofuel | tonnes | **7,082** | **0.02** | 2,818 | 0.01 |

Note 1: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by weight of products produced in the year.

Note 2: Part of acetylene was replaced by newly added energy in 2020.

Note 3: Purchased electricity and steam are indirect energy. The total consumption and density are about 149,758 MWh and 0.45 MWh.

Note 4: Purchased solar power is direct renewable energy.

Note 5: Except for purchased electricity, steam and solar power, other sources of energy are direct and non-renewable fuel. The total consumption and density were about 84,642 MWh and 0.25 MWh respectively.

In addition to the above energy-saving and emission reduction measures, the Company has implemented several energy-saving projects to reduce electricity consumption, including energy-saving renovation, utilization of new energy, etc.. For instance, oil-fueled boilers used for maintenance of biomass boilers in the business operation of the Company generated heat to produce steam and hot water, which were collected by an integrated recycling system with solar and air energy equipment to provide hot water and heat for production workshops and staff quarters during winter, as a means of energy recycling. At the same time, equipment was subject to regular maintenance and improvement to minimize energy loss. During the Reporting Period, we used new welding and cutting technologies. Part of the acetylene used was replaced by propane, carbon dioxide and argon to improve the quality of welding and reduce the loss in the process of iron plate cutting. Therefore, the consumption of acetylene in 2020 was reduced by about 19,000 litres, i.e. 45% as compared to 2019. In addition, the use of coal also decreased by about 6,000 tonnes as compared to 2019. As the Nantong government forbids the use of coal as fuel, Bestway in Nantong had switched from coal to natural gas and biofuel by mid-2020. Compared with 2019, the consumption of biofuel and natural gas increased by approximately 4,264 tonnes, i.e. 1.5 times, and approximately 60,414 cubic meters, i.e. 45%, respectively. The amount of steam used also increased by about 4,000 tonnes, or 22%. As the tape factory switched from electricity to steam to increase waste fluff drying, electricity consumption also decreased by approximately 10,000 MWh, or 7% during the Reporting Period.

The Company has set a 20-year energy efficiency goal, i.e. to reduce energy use density by 5%. We have planned 3 measures, including firstly, purchasing battery forklifts to replace the former diesel forklifts, and 50% of which have been replaced. Secondly, replacing the former power frequency screw air compressor by permanent magnet variable frequency two-stage air compressor, because permanent magnet variable frequency two-stage air compressor can save energy by 30% as compared to the former power frequency screw air compressor in terms of electricity consumption. Thirdly, for motors of secondary processing calendering production line, permanent magnet AC motors have been used to replace the former AC motors and DC motors. We had 16 secondary processing calendering production lines, 8 of which have been replaced now. After using the permanent magnet motor, each calendering line can save electrical energy by more than 20%, greatly reducing energy consumption. We will continue to monitor energy conservation trends and improve and/or replace energy facilities from time to time to promote our energy efficiency goal.

### Water resources

The Company utilizes tap water from municipal network water supply for both domestic and production purposes and has obtained satisfactory results in regular inspection of water quality each year. Wastewater is discharged into the municipal drainage and treated in water treatment plant without direct discharge to water and land. The Company encourages its staff to conserve water and avoid waste. The Company has also implemented a number of water-saving measures, such as water recycling, promotion of water preservation at water sources and regular inspection, and conducts daily analysis in respect to irregularities of water and electricity consumption record.

The annual water consumption of the Company during 2020 and 2019 is shown below:

| | **2020** | 2019 |
|---|---|---|
| Total water consumption (tonnes) | **674,395** | 744,577 |
| Density[note 1] (tonnes) | **2.01** | 2.57 |

Note 1: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by weight of products produced in the year.

The water consumption during the Reporting Period decreased by approximately 70,000 tonnes, i.e. 9%, as compared to that of 2019, which was due to the replacement of water-saving faucets, the substitution of water-saving stools and toilets with automatic flushing valves, and water consumption monitoring and control in all areas in the factory in 2019, which have achieved satisfactory results continuously in water-saving. All of the Company's manufacturing factories are located in the Yangtze River Delta region in China, so there is no difficulty in sourcing water. Both domestic and production water sources are tap water, the results of regular annual water quality tests are all qualified, and domestic wastewater is discharged into the urban sewage treatment plant for treatment. In accordance with the water quality standards in Clause 4.2 of GBT31962-2015 (Water Quality Standards for Sewage Discharged into Urban Sewers), the Group conducts annual sampling of water to monitor water quality, and carry out analysis of the chemical oxygen demand, ammonia nitrogen, animal and vegetable oils, pH value, particulate matter, and turbidity of water, ensuring that wastewater meets monitoring standards before being discharged.

The Company has set a 20-year water efficiency goal, i.e. to reduce water density by 5%. The Company has replaced the water-saving faucets and substituted water-saving stools and toilets with automatic flushing valves in the last reporting year.

### Packaging materials

The consumption of packaging materials of the Company during 2020 and 2019 is shown below:

| (Unit: tonnes) | **2020** | | 2019 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Type** | **Consumption** | **Density** (note 1) | Consumption | Density (note 1) |
| Carton box | **49,368** | **0.15** | 28,861 | 0.10 |
| Plastics | **827** | **<0.01** | 1,217 | <0.01 |
| Total | **50,195** | | 30,078 | |

Note 1: Density is calculated as emission volume divided by weight of products produced in the year.

The Company requires a substantial amount of packaging materials for its products, including carton box, adhesive label, packaging box, stretch wrap, etc.. The consumption of cartons this year increased by approximately 21,000 tonnes, i.e. 71%, compared with the previous year, mainly due to the higher sales growth of large products such as above-ground swimming pools and portable mobile spas, and the relatively large use of cartons for these products. The reason for the decrease in consumption of plastic packaging materials was due to the decline in orders for toys that are packaged with plastic materials.

## Aspect A3: Environment and Natural Resources

"Happy Employees, Happy World and Happy Consumers" is the foundation of our corporate value. The Company has established a comprehensive environment management system. We always select and adopt environment-friendly materials, operating structure and principles in aspects of R&D, manufacturing and logistics. We apply a dynamic cycle of PDCA (plan-do-check-act) to improve the results of our environmental effort continuously.

Although the Company's business activities do not cause any significant negative impact on the environment and natural resources, we still highly value the integrated planning for our production sites to establish reasonable layouts and put emphasis on building green areas in the sites, planting 211 new trees in 2020 (2019: 234), which had brought a positive impact to the ecological environment. In the future, the Company will increase or improve the green area according to the actual situation in order to support ecological development continuously.

Wastewater and exhaust air go through treatment processes by specific equipment and are only discharged after satisfying certain standards. Sound-proofing measures and de-dusting process are taken to insulate noises and dusts. In order to observe our commitments under laws and regulations relating to environment and other requirements, the Company conducts annual inspection and regular assessment to ensure satisfaction of quality and compliance.

The Company pays attention to its production process, practice, application of materials or products, including but not limited to recycling, disposal, modification of procedures, control mechanism, effective use of resources and alternative materials, with an aim to prevent, reduce or control pollution, minimize harmful impacts to the environment as well as to improve general efficiency of the Company.

### Aspect A4: Climate Change

In view of the increasingly obvious climate change, the Company is adopting a proactive and pragmatic attitude to enhance its actions against climate change while promoting business growth. The Company strives to curb climate change and has actively taken measures to improve its environmental performance, including reducing energy consumption and GHG emissions, saving water, waste disposal, and performing better than the requirements of the relevant laws and regulations as much as possible.

We understand that major climate issues that may affect the Company include rainstorms, typhoons, lightning and frost. Our response mechanisms are prevention-oriented, such as daily inspection and maintenance of door flaps used to resist rainstorms; inspection and maintenance of fire extinguishers and fire-fighting equipment; regular inspection and maintenance of lightning arresters, lightning rods and lightning protection belts; closely monitoring real-time news and in the event of any major climate issues, arranging timely corresponding plan, formulating relevant emergency plan, and holding a meeting in time after the disaster to improve the emergency plan to deal with severe and disastrous weather conditions. We have noticed that extreme weather events are becoming more frequent, and climate-related business risks have also called for more attention increasingly. Therefore, we regularly improve and implement the Production Safety Emergency Plan and provide other emergency measures to reduce the impact of extreme weather on the factory so that our customers' products are not affected. In addition, we have formulated an environmental management system. The equipment and energy departments of each branch of the Group are responsible for leading and overseeing the local environmental policies, strategies and plans.

We have been recognized by the CDP Global Environmental Information Research Center as an outstanding supplier in 2019, proving that the Company attaches great importance to the environment.

## VI. OUR EMPLOYEES

### Aspect B1: Employment

The Company treats employees as important strategic resources for development. During the Reporting Period, the Company strictly complied with related requirements of laws and regulations, such as the Labour Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國勞動法》) and Labour Contract Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國勞動合同法》), in order to protect the legitimate interests of employees, improve employees' benefits continuously and boost employees' sense of belonging.

We strive to create a friendly and positive environment to enhance employees' passion and loyalty to the Company. During the recruitment and selection process, the Company has always adhered to the equal opportunity policy and has formulated the Employee Recruitment Procedures to standardize the recruitment and employment procedures with an aim to guarantee the transparency, clearness and efficiency of recruitment process while the Provisions on Signing Labour Contracts protect both the interests of the Company and employees.

Regarding transfer and salary adjustment, the Company has formulated the Procedures for Transfer, Adjustment of Salaries and Work Tasks which stipulated clear procedures. In terms of promotion, the Company has formulated the Provisions on Employee Behaviour Assessment to focus on daily behaviour of our employees. Through behavioural assessment, we aim to simulate employees' initiative in all aspects of business, administration, fire safety, production safety and quality, and maintain and promote a healthy working atmosphere as the basis for annual employee assessment. In addition, the performance evaluation is conducted in accordance with the Provisions on the Comprehensive Assessment of Monthly Performance Capability. Working performance, attitudes, management concepts and comprehensive working capabilities of the employees are objectively evaluated by comprehensive performance capability appraisal of employees so as to identify employees' shortcomings at work in a timely manner and help them to enhance their capabilities purposefully.

The Company strictly complies with relevant requirement of the Labour Law to safeguard the leave and holiday entitlement of its employees. It has also formulated Management Procedures for Working Hours and Holidays, implemented an 8-hour working system and made reasonable rest day arrangement for employees based on the production seasonality of the Company. Employees are entitled to statutory holidays, annual leave and marriage leave, bereavement leave, maternity leave and nursing leave as required by the PRC government, during which employees are entitled to full wages.

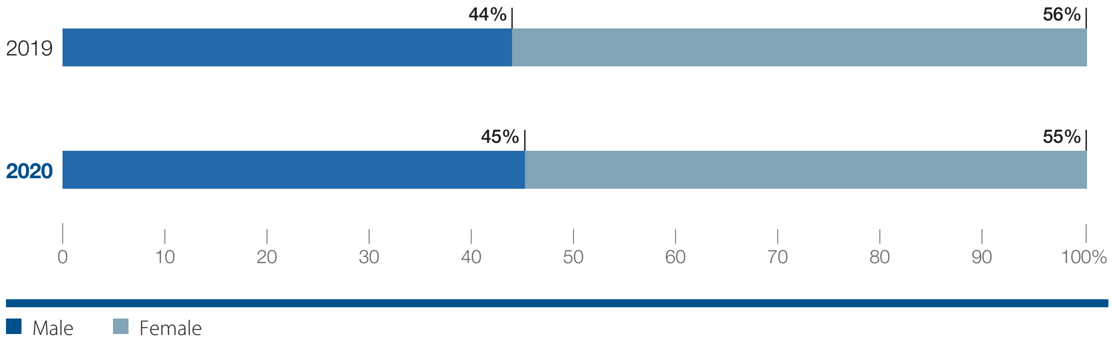
Employees, under the requirements of the laws as well as the corporate system, are entitled to equal opportunities in terms of employment, transfer and salary adjustment, promotion, training and education, regardless of ethnicity, background, origin, nationality, gender and academic qualification. As the Company attaches great attention to showing great respect to safeguarding the above employees' rights, it has formulated the Management Procedures for Anti-discrimination which expressly state that no engagement in or support to any discrimination behaviours based on ethnicity, social class, nationality, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, age, specific abilities, union membership or political relationship should be tolerated in the affairs regarding employment, training, remuneration, promotion, dismissal or retirement. The Company should not intervene with the employees' respect for the rights related to creed, norms or requirements concerning race, social class, nationality, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation and unions. Any discrimination by the Company's management will be penalized upon verification.

In addition to providing market-competitive remuneration packages for our employees, including salary, bonuses, benefits and various subsidies, we also established pension contribution plans, medical insurance, work injury insurance, unemployment insurance, housing provident funds and maternity insurance for our employees in China, and provided retirement benefits and purchased insurance for most overseas employees. In addition, we offer post-retirement benefits to retirees who are eligible for the requirements of years of service and position.

### Our labour force

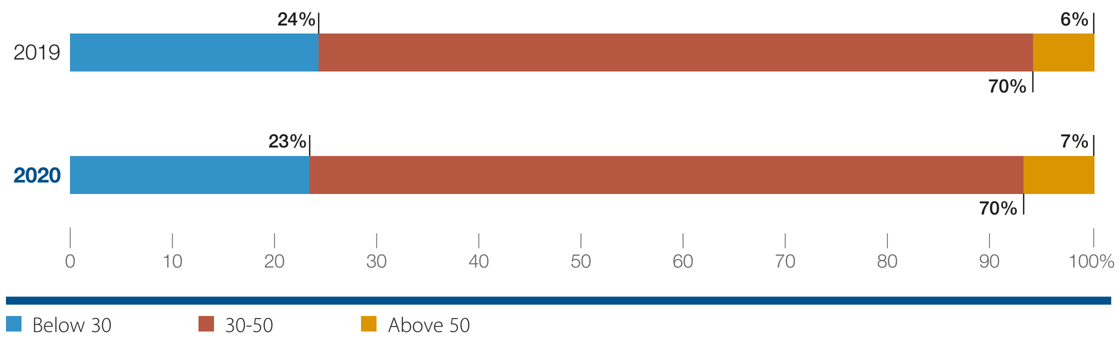
As at December 31, 2020, the Company had 12,855 (2019: 11,700) employees in China, all of them were employed by the Company on a full-time basis. A breakdown of employees by gender and age is set out as follows:

### Breakdown of Employees by Gender




| Breakdown of existing employees by gender in number and percentage | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---|---|
| Male | **5,840 (45%)** | 5,103 (44%) |
| Female | **7,015 (55%)** | 6,597 (56%) |

### Breakdown of Existing Employees by Age




| Breakdown of existing employees by age in number and percentage | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---|---|
| Below 30 | **2,964 (23%)** | 2,755 (24%) |
| 30-50 | **8,972 (70%)** | 8,251 (70%) |
| Above 50 | **919 (7%)** | 694 (6%) |

## Employees Turnovers

The Company has formulated Procedures on Resignation and Dismissal with clear procedures regarding resignation, dismissal or retirement of employees, underlining regulations on disputes, compensation and other matters relating to dismissal of employees and safeguarding legitimate interests of our staff. As of December 31, 2020, a total of 9,230 (2019: 13,230) Chinese full-time employees of the Company have resigned, and overall turnover rate (note 1) was 75% (2019: 108%). A breakdown in number and percentage of employees turnover (note 2) by gender and age is as follows:

| | **2020** | 2019 |
|---|---|---|
| **Number and percentage of employees turnover by gender:** | | |
| Male | **5,143 (94%)** | 7,414 (136%) |
| Female | **4,087 (60%)** | 5,816 (86%) |
| **Number and percentage of employees turnover by age:** | | |
| Below 30 | **3,492 (122%)** | 5,891 (184%) |
| 30-50 | **5,251 (61%)** | 7,064 (84%) |
| Above 50 | **487 (60%)** | 275 (42%) |

Note1: Employees overall turnover rate is calculated as number of turnover employees divided by average number of employees at the beginning and the end of the year.

Note2: Employees turnover rate is calculated as number of turnover employees of the category divided by average number of employees of the relevant type at the beginning and the end of the year.

During the Reporting Period, the Company did not have any material non-compliance incident relating to labour practice (2019: none).

## Aspect B2: Health and Safety

The Company strives to provide and maintain a safe and healthy workplace for all our employees and attaches great importance to safeguarding employees' rights, and ensuring staff safety and health at workplace. We also highly value trainings on occupational skills and safety matters, make best efforts to protect our employees from work-related accidents or occupational hazards and commit to adhere strictly to regulations on occupational health and safety, such as the Production Safety Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國安全生產法》).

The Company has formulated the Production Safety Management Outline. Special equipment and its auxiliary safety facilities shall be declared for the purpose of annual inspection and regular inspection in accordance with the Special Equipment Safety Law of the People's Republic of China ("**PRC**") (《中華人民共和國特種設備安全法》), and be included in the annual budget of each department and safety management department. Operators of special equipment must hold an operation certificate within the valid period in respect of the special equipment (such as forklift operation certificate, electric welder operation certificate). It is strictly prohibited to operate such equipment without a license. The Company has also prepared the emergency rescue plans for safety incidents and put the drill regulations in place to safeguard the working environment, safety and health of employees.

The Company conducts safety production education and training for employees to ensure that employees have the necessary safety production knowledge to be familiar with relevant safety production rules and regulations and safe operation procedures, master the safety operation skills of the position, understand emergency response measures for accidents and be aware of their rights and obligations in terms of safe production. Practitioners who have not qualified for work safety education and training are not allowed to engage in the operation at position.

The Company has posted signs about work-safety system, danger warning labels and alert descriptions in Chinese at noticeable places in the production workshops. The Company also provides equipment which meets safety requirements and standards, and requires proper execution of daily protection and maintenance. The Company engages professional qualified firms to check factors related to occupational diseases at workplace periodically every year, and has recorded satisfying results. For workplaces and jobs exposed to risks of occupational diseases, necessary safety protection facilities, such as ventilation devices and flameproof electrical devices, and protective gears, such as gas masks, mouth-masks, face-masks and safety goggles, are required. For newly- employed/re-designated staff, pre-service trainings and health checks are organized; for current staff, occupational health trainings and health checks are conducted regularly. Moreover, on-site management conducts daily patrols and inspections, whereas the administrative department ensures on-site supervision at least once a week. The Company also conducts sample checks from time to time with an aim to monitor and administer work-related hazardous factors comprehensively, preventing the occurrence of occupational diseases effectively and protect physical and mental health of our employees.

Protecting employees from COVID-19 and actively and steadily promoting corporate production is our key task. During the Reporting Period, we strengthened communication, formulated emergency plans, implemented pandemic prevention and control, and adopted the following measures: providing employees, customers and suppliers with free anti-pandemic masks, thermometers, and non-washing disinfectant materials; adjusting the work schedule and procedures, reducing social contact, arranging remote office, flexible working hours; using e-mail or phone video conferences to communicate with customers and suppliers; posting slogans with promotional pandemic prevention knowledge to strengthen employees' awareness of hygiene control; requiring that employees must wear masks, test body temperature and disinfect the workplace regularly; organizing employees to have meals at staggered time slots, and providing disinfection, protection and other materials in conspicuous locations; reporting diseases in a timely manner and eliminating sick employees; and providing employees with online training and training on safety skills.

During the Reporting Period, the total lost days due to work injury by the Company was 4,607 days and the average lost days per employee due to work injury was 0.36 day based on total number of employees as at December 31, 2020, with no serious or fatal injury accident or major violation of laws or regulations on health and safety recorded in the past 3 years including the Reporting Period.

## Aspect B3: Development and Training

The Company has always considered employees as its valuable assets. Continuing improvement of occupational knowledge and skills of our staff is essential to our Company's business development. The Company has formulated relevant staff development and training schemes and systems and has established sustainable employee training mechanism, providing continuous advancement and training programs for employees to improve their skills and develop their potentials, as well as to enhance their work safety awareness. We also adopt assessment schemes to enable our employees to obtain feedbacks about their performance.

The Company principally organizes diversified training courses during slack seasons. In 2020, we organized training courses covering employee orientation, compliance training and safe production, etc., offering corresponding trainings to employees of different functions and enhancing their professional knowledge, industry trends, skills and techniques required for their respective positions, as well as increasing our staff's awareness of production safely. Such courses also help to enhance quality of end results of each assignment, thereby improving working efficiency. During the Reporting Period, approximately 42% employees attended training with average 1.76 training hours per employee. The company's overall staff training by gender and position is as below:

| | **Number of employees attended training** | **% of employees attended training(note 1)** | **Total hours of training (hours)** | **Average hours for each employee completed training (hours)(note 2)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| By gender | | | | |
| Male | 2,675 | 50% | 10,784 | 1.85 |
| Female | 2,663 | 50% | 11,894 | 1.70 |
| By position | | | | |
| Management | 78 | 1% | 1,560 | 10.61 |
| Middle-level staff | 376 | 7% | 6,336 | 3.82 |
| Junior staff | 4,884 | 92% | 14,782 | 1.34 |

Note 1: Number of employees of the relevant category attended training divided by employees attended training.

Note 2: Training hours of the relevant category attended training divided by total number of employees of the category.

## Aspect B4: Labour Standards

The Company considers child labour intolerable and pays great attention to and strictly complies with all applicable national laws and local regulations where our business operation is conducted such as Provisions on Prohibition of Child Labour (《禁止使用童工的規定》). The Company has established clear Management Procedures to Prevent Child Labour and strict recruitment processes to put in place effective control over non-recruitment of child labour and support thereof. The management procedures clearly stipulated that employees under the age of 16 must not be hired, and stringent examination on identity documents such as ID card was conducted during the recruitment process to ensure the authenticity of employees' age and other information. If there is any doubt about the validity of age certification documents, the applicant should provide his/her household registration address and certificate issued by public security bureaus or the Company may contact the public security bureaus to verify such information provided. Labour contracts are signed in a fair and voluntary manner in accordance with legal requirements and personal files are created. In order to prevent omissions and risk of impersonation for employees who already completed entry formalities, the Human Resources Department must conduct a unified census of new employees within one month and random checks will be conducted after the first month when necessary. For any violation or non-compliance, the Company will immediately escort the child labour to his/her parents or guardians in domicile address.

Forced labour shall also be eliminated. The Company makes reasonable arrangement of working hours for employees in accordance with the standard working hours stipulated by the national laws where our business operation is conducted. Leaves and other benefits, such as paid leave and sick leave, are provided in accordance with the Labour Law. The Company has established Management Procedures to Prevent Forced Labour to put in place effective control over prevention of exploitation or forced labour and support thereof, thereby ensuring that employees take part in work or labour on a voluntary basis. In the event that overtime work is needed due to production needs, our production bases arrange overtime work on a voluntary basis and it requires negotiation with employee representatives and employees and approval from local labour department and shall not exceed the statutory working hours. All production bases and sales division of the Company in the PRC and overseas prohibit and disapprove any forced labour or contractual servitude, corporal punishment, confinement, violent threat, and forbid employees from receiving any forms of illegal payment, withholding identity document and battering employees. In order to eliminate the occurrence of forced labour, the Company offered employees the opportunities to raise their opinions and feelings at work by setting up employee opinion collection boxes at the entrance doors or through complaint channels such as assistance of union members. Personnel and Administration Division collected the opinions from the collection boxes on a weekly basis, summarized the opinions according to the situation and reported the corresponding solutions to the management, and gave feedback to the informers. In case of any forced labour, employee representative or management will conduct investigation and collect opinion from the workers, and promptly arrange a discussion with management to jointly explore the solutions and pursue legal actions for any non-compliance in accordance with factory regulations and disciplines. The Company's suppliers will sign the "statement of social responsibility" to ensure they are compliant with social responsibility, not hiring child labour, no discrimination and neither use nor support compulsory or forced labour, as well as making informed decisions to eliminate business relationship with entities which are using forced labour.

During the Reporting Period, the Company did not have any material non-compliance incident relating to the labour standards under relevant laws and regulations (2019: none).

## VII. OUR BUSINESS

The Company is an integrated company with businesses covering R&D, design, development, manufacturing and sales of products, and mainly manufactures polymer films as raw material for its manufacturing of all kinds of inflatable sports and leisure products.

### Aspect B5: Supply Chain Management

During the Reporting Period, there were 513 (2019: 467) suppliers who have stable business relationship with the Company, 475 (2019: 440) of whom were located in Mainland China, 6 (2019: 6) from Hong Kong, 7 (2019: 6) from South Korea, 1 (2019: 1) from Singapore, 6 (2019: 6) from Japan, 2 (2019: 2) from the US, 13 (2019: 6) from Vietnam, 2 from Taiwan (2019: none) and 1 from Sweden (2019: none).

The Company considers the supply chain as an integral operation rather than separate functional modules comprising procurement, production and sales. We believe that with the establishment of various information communication channels between parties involved in supply chain operations for further information exchange and sharing, the parties involved in supply chain will be able to capitalize on the cost advantage with higher market share by persistent implementation of strategic policy of the whole supply chain with a view to maximizing the supply-chain value in a win-win situation for all parties.

Selecting suppliers is one of the most important parts for the risk management of supply chain. On one hand, we make use of our competitive edge by fully capitalizing on the synergies among us and the suppliers. On the other hand, we take into account the cooperation cost and flexibility of the suppliers. We have formulated different policies including the Procurement Management Requirement which regulates determination of non-procurement necessity, purchase price control, quantity and quality inspection and acceptance, payment for goods, etc.; Procurement Process Management Requirement, and Procurement Management Control Procedures, regulating the selection of suppliers for different materials, qualification assessment and approval, examination and approval for termination of supplier relationship, regular maintenance of system suppliers, etc.. We also adopted a specific and systematic method to manage the relationship with all of our suppliers, including but not limited to strict implementation of selection criteria of suppliers, entering into contract with suppliers, continuous monitoring and assessment, supervising the compliance with related human right requirements on the working environment of suppliers. We used ERP system to undertake central management of core supply-chain operation by monitoring the global supply chain on a real time basis. We are also constantly strengthening and upgrading our real-time supply chain management systems to optimize new product planning and management. In addition, we have formulated Regulations on the Evaluation of Suppliers of Productive Materials that clearly stipulate the content and indicators of supplier assessment, conducted relatively objective and fair evaluation on the suppliers in cooperation and promptly provided feedback to suppliers to make corresponding adjustments and improvement. The assessment on suppliers of productive materials is divided into monthly assessment and annual assessment. The content of monthly assessment on suppliers mainly includes the quality, price, delivery date and cooperation of suppliers. It is a comprehensive assessment mechanism for suppliers' real-time performance, and the main basis for assessing whether the supplier's current business is sustainable. The annual supplier assessment is the basis for participating in the supplier conference. At the supplier conference, we commend the suppliers performing outstandingly throughout the year and encourage all suppliers of the Group to further enhance their cooperation enthusiasm and expand cooperation results.

Additionally, the Company also sets up emergency mechanism for procurement management of raw materials. For instance, we look for various sources of supply for each type of raw materials without reliance on single supplier to reduce risk related to procurement.

## Aspect B6: Product Responsibility

We ensure that the goods and services which we offer are in compliance with laws and regulations related to product quality and responsibility, which include but not limited to provisions in relation to consumer protection under the Product Quality Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國產品質量法》), the General Rules of the Civil Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國民法總則》) and the Law of the PRC on the Protection of the Rights and Interests of Consumers (《中華人民共和國消費者權益保護法》).

In addition, we also abide by laws and regulations related to intellectual property, trademark, advertising, labeling and privacy that are significant to us, and make all efforts to avoid any false or misleading information in our advertisements and during communication with consumers. If any health, safety and label problems relating to our products are found, we will immediately make notifications to terminate or suspend sales/wholesaling of such products.

The Company's portable inflatable massage pool and Dream Galaxy Mermaid swimming ring won the "Ingenuity R&D Award" and the "Most Aesthetic Design Award" established by the 4th Shanghai International Consumer Fashion Fair (SIF) in 2020, by virtue of their excellent product design.

### Product Safety and Quality Management

The Company is an enterprise operated globally with products being marketed and sold across the world. Compliance with safety standards and quality requirements of various countries and regions is required for the products we sell. In order to effectively control the production process, steadily improve product quality, and perform good cost control, the Company has formulated the Management Regulations on Production Process Control to regulate the content of each production process, and the generated record files are available for employees to trace. As for the monitoring and measurement of raw and auxiliary materials, semi-finished products and finished products, the Company has formulated the Product Monitoring and Measurement Control Procedure, defining the duties of incoming materials, process and finished product inspection. The inspection process includes the inspection activities of different processes, which need to be subject to corresponding inspection procedures; as for inspection requirements such as inspection ratio and frequency, it is required to fill in corresponding inspection record sheet; unqualified raw materials, semi-finished products, and finished products are subject to Non-conforming Product Control Procedure. The inspection status identification of all raw materials, semi-finished products and finished products shall implement the Identification and Traceability Control Procedure. The inspections with product safety requirements shall implement the Toxic and Hazardous Substance Requirements and Inspection Specifications in Standards and Regulations to comply with the requirements of the sales destination countries and regions on the content of toxic and hazardous substances in products. Our global compliance teams continuously monitor safety rules across the world, and report weekly to our headquarters and communicate promptly with R&D teams to make necessary adjustments to specifications of relevant products. At the same time, our central laboratory in our base in Jiading District, Shanghai conducts thorough tests and assessments on our products to ensure that they conform to the relevant standards.

In addition, the Company has established a professional quality control team. Such team is responsible for ensuring continuous operation of the Company's product quality assurance system covering different stages, from the early stage of product development all the way through the end of the product cycle; and also for exerting quality control over product design, development and production, after-sales and other phases. This comprehensive system enables us to identify and rectify potential quality issues during the early stages of product development, and to ensure compliance of all products manufactured with relevant quality standards.

Furthermore, each production facility in the production base has a quality control team, and assigns each product category with a professional team to ensure product quality during production process. The quality supervision personnel of each production facility are responsible for ensuring that the products meet the quality specification and parameter determined by the product development team for each product category. Our product facilities have obtained various international quality management certifications including ISO9001.

### After-sales Management of Product/recall procedure

As a part of our commitment to providing an excellent consumers' experience, the Company places a strong emphasis on the aftersales services to end-consumers. Our warranty policy, service and repair information of product are set out in our official website.

In addition, in order to better adapt to the increasingly fierce market competition, consolidate and expand the market with high-quality services, promote after-sales service, improve the management level and professional technical quality of the service center, and support sales, the Company has formulated the After-sales Service Management Requirement, covering the management of after-sales service center, the establishment of quality assurance list, the formulation of defective rate, the shipping process of after-sales service products, the handling process for quality problems of after-sales service products, the control of warehouse inventory of global after-sales service points, the type and process of after-sales service product return, the update of after-sale service website documents, the responsibility allocations, analysis and improvement of after-sales quality report and monthly statistical report.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had 42 (2019: 42) customer service centers around the world, of which 5 (2019: 5) were operated by third-party professional organizations, providing global consumers with better after-sales service and dealing with consumer complaints and feedback in a timely manner. In addition, we also hire third-party regional relationship managers to operate some of our customer service centers. The customer service department of the Company's headquarters monitors the global after-sales service function through an information system. Overseas subsidiaries are responsible for the routine management of customer service centers in their respective regions and neighboring regions.

To provide sufficient protection of consumer's rights, the Company purchases product liability insurance from related commercial insurance institutions, which covers potential injury, death or property loss caused by our products exported from the PRC.

In order to respond to and deal with the Company's product recalls in a timely and effective manner, and to improve the Company's ability to handle product recalls, the Company has formulated the Product Recall Procedure, specifying the departmental responsibilities and handling procedures. When a product recall event occurs, the certification section is responsible for filling in the basic information of the product recall into the Product Recall Information Form, and so notify the chairman, sales operations center, manufacturing president and quality management center. The sales operations center then forwards the information to the responsible account manager of the relevant country or region. When the recalled products are returned to the Company, the logistics center will arrange storage for independent storage. The planning management center is responsible for organizing product inspections and putting forward suggestions for disposal or harmless disposal. Then the quality management center determines the department responsible for the recall, and the responsible department fills in the reason analysis and improvement measures. The quality coordination section is responsible for the follow-up verification of the effectiveness of improvement, and for the centralized archiving of the file data generated during the product recall process. In order to make reasonable use of the returned products, correctly estimate the return cost and the yield after return, and reduce the loss caused by the return. The Company has formulated the Regulations on Management of Returned Product Handling Process, specifying the responsibilities of the relevant departments in the process of returning products.

During the Reporting Period, we did not (2019: none) have to recall sold or shipped products for safety and health reasons.

### Handling of Complaints on Products and Services

The Company places great emphasis on customer complaints and has a global after-sales services information system in place to gather and analyze customer feedbacks and complaints so as to understand users' experiences. We work closely with our regional relationship managers and retailers customers on product returns and consumer feedbacks. Feedbacks from end-consumers are processed by our customer service centers while complaints from our customers are processed by our headquarters-based sales operations team. We take complaints seriously and investigate the underlying causes of each complaint, while maintaining an after-sales service hotline during working hours on normal business days (9:00-17:00 in general, 8:30-18:30 in peak seasons, varying in different countries). Based on the actual needs in various country, we also operate the hotline on Saturdays during peak season to ensure that consumer complaints are handled promptly.

The Company collects product information from relevant consumers and traces the source of any defects through the aftersales service system, and uses this information to adjust and enhance our production and quality control processes to avoid similar quality issues from recurring. This information relating to our product quality or users experiences is sent to the quality assurance team, which in turn identifies the issues and sends this information to the R&D team and/or the responsible product group engineers. This information assists our product group engineers and our R&D team in formulating preventive measures or new designs to prevent similar problems.

During the Reporting Period, we did not receive any material complaint on our service or products (2019: none).

### Safeguarding Customer Information

The Company has a high regard for information security of consumers. We translate the Chinese Privacy Policy and Service Terms of the Company into all European languages including Russian and make them available on the Company's website for global consumers to understand our policy. The Company promises not to sell, lease or share with any third parties any personal information of consumers without the consents of consumers.

Regarding customer data protection, the Company has formulated the Operation Process for Sales Operations Center to Manage Customer Agents and the SINOSURE Operation Rules of Sales Operations Center, to safeguard the consumer information by protecting the Company's servers and networks for personal information storage. In compliance with and execution of relevant national and regional laws and regulations relating to personal information security and privacy, we use relevant information with the service of statutory obligation. The Company also signs confidentiality agreements with its employees in accordance with the Requirements on Signing of Confidentiality Agreements to strengthen their awareness of protection for company secrets.

### Protection of Intellectual Properties

The Company gives priority to protection of intellectual properties by protecting its own intellectual properties and respecting third-parties' intellectual properties. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had 298 (2019: 227) patents across the world, 134 (2019: 117) pending patent applications domestically and internationally and 64 (2019: 81) new patent applications.

The Company has formulated the Management System for Patents, specifying the patent search, analysis and infringement avoidance of new product projects; the monitoring of competitors' patent information and the establishment of external databases; the management of patent application process; the management of patent protection and other patent business. Such system can safeguard the Company's intellectual property rights and intangible assets, monitor and analyze the patents of competitors to ensure the safe implementation of the Company's products, reduce the risk of infringement, and improve the efficiency of the Company's patent management.

In addition, the Company has formulated the Management System for Registration of Brand Name and Trademark to specify the product name formulation process, including trademark search and approval, trademark management responsibilities; trademark registration, management, renewal, renunciation and change; trademark application on products and printed matter and the handling of trademark protection to prevent the infringement of the Company's brand names, protect the exclusive right of the Company's trademark, improve the management efficiency of the Company's brand names and trademarks, increase the intellectual property added value of the Company's products, and enhance the competitiveness and momentum for the sustainable development of the Company.

The Company has set up intellectual property management system. It regulates the resource management of intellectual properties and expressly stipulates the requirements of intellectual property management in respect of important processes, such as R&D activity, raw material procurement, production, sales, foreign trade, etc.. It guarantees the control over the intellectual property management activity during each important process of production and operation and prevents loss of our intellectual property rights or infringement of third-parties' intellectual properties, including but not limited to trademark, patent, copyright, trade secret, industrial design, commercial feature, product information, product sample, photo and video, etc..

During the Reporting Period, all products offered by the Company complied with safety requirements stipulated by international and regional laws and regulations and the Company was not aware of any material incompliance with relevant laws and regulations in respect of health, safety, label and privacy issues in relation to product and service in any nation or region where the Company have business operation.

## Aspect B7: Anti-corruption

The Company endeavours to comply with international and domestic laws and regulations in relation to the prevention of bribery, extortion, fraud and money laundering, including but not limited to The United Nations Convention against Corruption (《聯合國反腐敗公約》) and Anti-Money Laundering Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國反洗錢法》). The Company has formulated internal regulations on anti-corruption and anti-fraud behaviors, including the following:

- Third-party Payment Management Requirement, provides guidance for the account manager of the sales operations center to emphasize to the customer that the Company prohibits third-party payment methods during the process of developing new customers, and that the customer needs to expressly indicate in the contract not to adopt "third-party" payment methods;

- Anti-money Laundering Management Requirement, stipulates that the Company's compliance management department is responsible for organizing and implementing the Company's anti-money laundering work. As the first entity responsible for the anti-money laundering work, business departments and management departments at all levels shall do a good job in customer identification, timely record, analyze, verify and report substantial amounts of funds and suspicious transactions, and collect, inquire and give feedback on the relevant information;

- Requirement on Procurement Representative to Enter Into an Integrity Code determines the Company's positions that it is necessary to sign the "Procurement Representative Integrity Code" and "Sales Representative Integrity Code", so as to regulate the procurement and sales work, and play the role of integrity constraints; and

- Whistleblowing Management System, stipulating that the Company's internal audit department is the permanent organization of anti-fraud work. It has opened and publicly reported hotline numbers and email addresses, etc., for receiving and investigating reported misconduct and dishonest activities, for example, reported suspected corruption, malpractices, fraud, etc.. If relevant behavior violates national laws, it shall be transferred to the judicial organs for handling in accordance with the law.

In accordance with Anti-money Laundering Management Requirement, the Company conducts training on all management personnel of the Company's finance department, and also delivers relevant training documents to all directors for reading. If there are any updates to the above-mentioned training documents, the Company will provide training for relevant employees and deliver the updated documents to the Board of Directors.

Relying on the effective operation of the above-mentioned active and passive measures, the Company did not (2019: none) file and conclude any legal cases of corruption against the issuer or its employees during the Reporting Period.

# VIII.OUR COMMUNITY

## Aspect B8: Social Investment

The Company has endeavoured to contribute to the society in education, culture and sport, environment and other aspects. The Company is committed to the public welfare and creating work opportunities for local community, and encourages its employees to participate in various internal and external community activities. During the Reporting Period, the Company made multiple donations through charity foundation, improved the ecological environment of the places where we operate, and actively participated in charity events in the communities of the cities where our operation and projects are located in.

- In February and May 2020, a total of RMB120,000 was donated to the Jiangqiao People's Government of Shanghai, Rugao Municipal Charity Fund, and Baiquesi Town People's Government of Lueyang County, Shaanxi Province, to support the community pandemic prevention fund and provide relief to the needy people, etc..

- We cooperated with a hotel and provided regular parent-child experience activities for the hotel's public children entertainment area.

- In August 2020, the "Summer Music Festival" was held, integrating summer, music, swimming pool and automobiles to create a series of activities and let participants relax.

- In August 2020, we cooperated with a hotel and held a "Summer Fun Camp", allowing participants to experience outdoor rock climbing and paddle boarding.

- We organized employees to donate blood for free at the blood station of Jiading District, Shanghai, and the Rugao branch of Nantong blood station. A total of 100 employees participated in this activity.

In summary, the Company carried out a series of activities for environmental protection and community care during the Reporting Period, and we will further increase our efforts in environmental protection and continue to fulfill our corporate responsibility in environmental and social aspects.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Board has committed to achieving good corporate governance standards. The Board believes that good corporate governance standards are essential in providing a framework for the Company to safeguard the interests of the Shareholders and to enhance corporate value and accountability.

The Company's corporate governance practices are based on the principles and code provisions as set out in the Corporate Governance Code (the "**CG Code**") contained in Appendix 14 to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the " **Listing Rules**") and the Company has adopted the CG code as its own code of corporate governance.

The Board is of the view that the Company has complied with all the code provisions as set out in the CG Code throughout the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "**Reporting Year**"), save for code provision A.2.1, details of which are explained in the section headed "Chairman and Chief Executive Officer" in this report.

The Board will periodically review and enhance its corporate governance practices to ensure that the Company continues to meet the requirements of the CG Code.

## COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL CODE

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers (the "**Model Code**") as set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules as its own code of conduct regarding the transactions of securities of the Company by its directors (the "**Directors**") and the relevant employees who likely possess inside information of the Company.

Specific enquiry has been made to all the Directors, who have confirmed that they have complied with the Model Code throughout the Reporting Year. No incident of non-compliance of the Model Code by the relevant employees was noted by the Company.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of the Company comprises the following Directors:

### Executive Directors:

Mr. Zhu Qiang (Chairman and chief executive officer)
Mr. Liu Feng
Mr. Tan Guozheng
Mr. Duan Kaifeng

### Independent Non-executive Directors:

Mr. Dai Guoqiang
Mr. Lam Yiu Kin
Mr. Yao Zhixian

The biographical information of the Directors and the relationship between the members of the Board (if any) are set out in the section headed "Biographies of Directors and Senior Management" on pages 90 to 96 of this annual report.

### Insurance for Directors

Code provision A.1.8 stipulates that an issuer should arrange appropriate insurance cover in respect of legal action against its directors. The Company has arranged for appropriate insurance cover to protect Directors from possible legal action against them.

### Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

The Company has appointed Mr. Zhu Qiang as the chairman and chief executive officer, who is primarily responsible for formulating overall development planning and strategic management, overseeing global management of the BESTWAY brand, making major business decisions and formulating overall operation management of the Group. The Board believes that vesting the roles of the chairman and chief executive officer in the same individual would enable the Company to achieve higher responsiveness, efficiency and effectiveness when formulating business strategies and executing business plans. The Board believes that the balance of power and authority is sufficiently maintained by the operation of the Board, comprising the executive Directors and independent non-executive Directors.

## Independent Non-executive Directors

During the Reporting Year, the Board at all times met the requirements of the Listing Rules relating to the appointment of at least three independent non-executive Directors, representing at least one-third of the Board, with one of whom possessing appropriate professional qualifications or accounting or related financial management expertise as required by the Listing Rules.

The Company has received written annual confirmation from each of the independent non-executive Directors in respect of his independence in accordance with the independence guidelines set out in Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules. The Company is of the view that all independent non-executive Directors are independent.

## Directors' Re-election

Code provision A.4.1 of the CG Code stipulates that non-executive directors shall be appointed for a specific term, subject to re-election, whereas code provision A.4.2 states that all directors appointed to fill a casual vacancy shall be subject to election by shareholders at the first general meeting after appointment and that every director, including those appointed for a specific term, shall be subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years.

Each Directors is engaged on a service agreement (for executive Directors) or an appointment letter (for independent non- executive Directors) for a term of three years, subject to renewal after the expiry of the current term.

In accordance with the articles of association of the Company (the "**Articles**"), one-third of the Directors for the time being, or if their number is not three or a multiple of three, the number nearest to but not less than one-third shall retire from office by rotation at every annual general meeting of the Company provided that every Director (including those appointed for a specific term) shall be subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years and any Director appointed by the Board or elected by the Shareholders to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the Board shall hold office until the next following general meeting of the Company after his/her appointment and be subject to re-election at such meeting.

## Responsibilities, Accountabilities and Contributions of the Board and Management

The Board is responsible for leadership and control of the Company and oversees the businesses, strategic decisions and performance of the Group and is collectively responsible for promoting the success of the Company by directing and supervising its affairs. The Board should make decisions objectively in the interests of the Company.

All Directors, including independent non-executive Directors, have brought a wide spectrum of valuable business experience, knowledge and professionalism to the Board for its efficient and effective functioning.

All Directors have full and timely access to all the information of the Company. The Directors may, upon request, seek independent professional advice in appropriate circumstances, at the Company's expenses for discharging their duties to the Company.

The Directors shall disclose to the Company details of other offices held by them and the Board regularly reviews the contribution required from each Director to perform his responsibilities to the Company.

The Board reserves for its decision on all major matters relating to policy matters, strategies and budgets, internal control and risk management, material transactions (in particular those that may involve conflict of interests), financial information, appointment of directors and other significant operational matters of the Company. Responsibilities relating to implementing decisions of the Board, directing and coordinating the daily operation and management of the Company are delegated to the management.

## Continuous Professional Development of Directors

Directors keep abreast of responsibilities as a Director of the Company and of the conduct, business activities and development of the Company.

Every newly appointed Director will receive formal, comprehensive and tailored induction on the first occasion of his appointment to ensure appropriate understanding of the business and operations of the Company and full awareness of Director's responsibilities and obligations under the Listing Rules and relevant statutory requirements.

Directors are encouraged to participate in appropriate continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills to ensure that their contribution to the Board remains informed and relevant. Internally facilitated briefings for Directors will be arranged and reading material on relevant topics will be issued to Directors where appropriate.

During the Reporting Year, the Directors participated in the following trainings:

| Directors | Type(s) of Training [Note] |
|---|---|
| **Executive Directors** | |
| Mr. Zhu Qiang | B |
| Mr. Liu Feng | B |
| Mr. Tan Guozheng | B |
| Mr. Duan Kaifeng | B |
| **Independent Non-executive Directors** | |
| Mr. Dai Guoqiang | A, B |
| Mr. Lam Yiu Kin | A, B |
| Mr. Yao Zhixian | B |

Note:

Types of Training

A: Attending training sessions, including but not limited to, briefings, seminars, conferences and workshops

B: Reading relevant news alerts, newspapers, journals, magazines and relevant publications

## BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board has established four committees, namely, the Audit Committee, the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Risk Management Committee, for overseeing particular aspects of the Company's affairs. All Board committees of the Company are established with defined written terms of reference. The terms of reference of the Board committees are posted on the website of the Company and of the Stock Exchange and are available to Shareholders upon request.

The majority of the members of each Board committee (except for the Risk Management Committee) are independent non-executive Directors and the list of the chairman and members of each Board committee is set out under "Corporate Information" on page 202 of this annual report.

## Audit Committee

The main duties of the Audit Committee are to assist the Board in reviewing the financial information and reporting system, internal control procedures and risk management system, relationship with external auditors, and arrangements to enable employees of the Company to raise, in confidence, concerns about possible improprieties in financial reporting, internal control or other matters of the Company.

The Audit Committee held three meetings during the Reporting Year and the following matters have been discussed and considered:

(a) reviewed the annual report of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2019 and the interim report of the Company for the six months ended June 30, 2020;

(b) discussed with the external auditor of the Company on the independent auditor's report;

(c) reviewed the Company's internal control system and risk management system and discussed with the management on the effectiveness of these systems; and

(d) recommended to the Board for the proposal for re-appointment of the external auditor of the Company.

All members of the Audit Committee attended all meetings.

## Remuneration Committee

The primary functions of the Remuneration Committee include reviewing and making recommendations to the Board on the remuneration packages of individual Directors and senior management, the remuneration policy and structure for all Directors and senior management; and establishing transparent procedures for developing such remuneration policy and structure to ensure that no Director or any of his associates will participate in deciding his own remuneration.

The Remuneration Committee held one meeting during the Reporting Year for considering and recommending to the Board the remuneration and other benefits paid by the Company to the Directors and senior management and other related matters.

All members of the Remuneration Committee attended the meeting.

## Nomination Committee

The principal duties of the Nomination Committee include reviewing the Board's composition, developing and formulating relevant procedures for the nomination and appointment of Directors, making recommendations to the Board on the appointment and succession planning for Directors, and assessing the independence of independent non-executive Directors.

In assessing the Board's composition, the Nomination Committee would take into account various aspects as well as factors concerning Board diversity as set out in the Company's board diversity policy (the "**Board Diversity Policy**"). The Nomination Committee shall monitor the implementation of the Board Diversity Policy and review the progress of its measurable objectives from time to time.

Based on the business needs of the Group, the Nomination Committee has recommended and the Board has adopted the following measurable objectives:

(1) a prescribed proportion of Board members shall be independent non-executive Directors; and

(2) a prescribed proportion of Board members shall have obtained accounting or other professional qualifications.

The Nomination Committee held one meeting during the Reporting Year to review the structure, size and composition of the Board, assess the independence of independent non-executive Directors and make recommendation to the Board on the re-election of the retiring Directors.

All members of the Nomination Committee attended the meeting.

## Board Diversity Policy

The Board has adopted a Board Diversity Policy which sets out the approach to achieve diversity within the Board in order to strengthen the performance of the Board, promote effective decision-making and better corporate governance and monitoring. The particulars of Board Diversity Policy are set out as follows:

(1) when assessing diversity within the Board, certain factors will be considered, including but not limited to skills, experience, cultural and educational background, geographical, industry and professional experience, ethnicity, gender, age, knowledge and length of service;

(2) the Nomination Committee will discuss and agree on the measurable objectives for achieving diversity within the Board and recommend them to the Board for adoption;

(3) the Nomination Committee will monitor the implementation of the Board Diversity Policy and report to the Board on the progress of the measurable objectives under the Board Diversity Policy and whether or not such objectives have been achieved;

(4) the Nomination Committee will review the Board Diversity Policy as appropriate, to ensure the effectiveness of the Board Diversity Policy; and

(5) the Nomination Committee will discuss any revisions that may be required and recommend any such revisions to the Board for approval.

## Director Nomination Procedure

The Board has adopted a formal nomination procedure for selection, appointment and re-appointment of Directors ("**Nomination Procedure**") to ensure changes to the Board's composition can be managed without undue disruption. The particulars of Nomination Procedure are set out as follows:

(1) the Nomination Committee shall take into account the following factors when considering the nomination or re-appointment of a candidate:

(a) the candidate's age, skills, knowledge, experience, expertise, professional qualifications, academic qualifications, background and other personal qualities;

(b) the candidate's impact on the composition of the Board and the diversity within Board members;

(c) commitment of the candidate to devote sufficient time to effectively discharge his/her duties. In this regard, the number and nature of offices held by the candidate in public companies or organizations, and other executive appointments or significant commitments will be considered;

(d) any potential or actual conflicts of interest that may arise if the candidate is selected;

(e) the candidate's independence;

(f) in the case of a proposed re-appointment of an independent non-executive Director, the number of years he or she has already served; and

(g) any other considerations as the Nomination Committee considers appropriate;

(2) the Nomination Committee will select the candidates through consideration of age, skills, knowledge, experience, expertise, professional qualifications, academic qualifications, background and other personal qualities of candidates. The Nomination Committee may use any process as appropriate to evaluate candidates, which may include personal interviews, background checks, statements or written references provided by candidates and third parties;

(3) the Nomination Committee shall provide the candidates' information, including the details required under Rule 13.51(2) of the Listing Rules, to the Board and make proposal about, including but not limited to, the terms and conditions of the appointment. The Board shall review and decide on the appointment in accordance with the recommendations of the Nomination Committee;

(4) all Director appointments shall be confirmed by letters of appointment or service contracts which should set out the main terms and conditions of the appointments and shall be approved by the Nomination Committee; and

(5) the Company shall also disclose the details required under Rule 13.51(2) of the Listing Rules of any Directors proposed to be re-appointed or any proposed new Director in the notice or accompanying circular to the Shareholders of the relevant general meeting, if such re-appointment or appointment is subject to Shareholders' approval at that relevant general meeting.

## Risk Management Committee

The primary functions of the Risk Management Committee include overseeing the risk management and internal control systems so as to enhance the Company's risk management ability and improve corporate governance of the Company, as well as to monitor the latest sanctions-related risks the Group's operations may be exposed to.

The Risk Management Committee held two meetings during the Reporting Year for reviewing and assessing the effectiveness of the financial reporting system, risk management and internal control systems of the Company and reviewing the use of proceeds from initial public offering of the Company.

All members of the Risk Management Committee attended all meetings.

## Corporate Governance Functions

The Board is responsible for performing the functions set out in the code provision D.3.1 of the CG Code.

During the Reporting Year, the Board has reviewed the Company's corporate governance policies and practices, training and continuous professional development of its Directors and senior management, the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the compliance of the Model Code by the Directors and relevant employees, and the Company's compliance with the CG Code and disclosure in this Corporate Governance Report.

## Dividend Policy

The Board has adopted a dividend policy ("**Dividend Policy**"), setting out the principles and guidelines the Company intends to apply in relation to the declaration, payment or distribution of its net profits to the Shareholders as dividends. The principles and guidelines of Dividend Policy are set out as follows:

(1) in recommending or declaring dividends, the Company shall maintain adequate cash reserves for meeting its working capital requirements and future growth as well as its shareholder value;

(2) the Company intends to pay dividends from time to time in an aggregate amount no less than 30% of distributable profits attributable to the owners of the Company, subject to the conditions and factors as set out below;

(3) the Board has the absolute discretion to declare and distribute dividends aforementioned to the Shareholders, subject to the Articles and all applicable laws and regulations and the factors set out below;

(4) the Board shall also take into account the results of operation of the Company and its subsidiaries, the total equity, business conditions, strategies or needs for future expansions, capital needs and expenditure plan, dividend paid to the Company by its subsidiaries, impact of the dividend distribution on the working capital and financial position, cash flow status, future operations and revenue of the Group, and other factors as the Directors may deem relevant at such time when considering the declaration and payment of dividends;

(5) the laws of PRC and the financial reporting standards of the PRC which are applicable to the Company's subsidiaries as these would restrict the subsidiaries to make dividend payment to the Company;

(6) depending on the financial conditions of the Company and the Group and the conditions and factors as set out above, the following dividends may be proposed and/or declared by the Board for a financial year or period:

    (a) interim dividend;

    (b) final dividend;

    (c) special dividend; and

    (d) any distribution of net profits that the Board may deem appropriate;

(7) any final dividend for a financial year will be subject to Shareholders' approval;

(8) the Company may declare and pay dividends by way of cash or scrip shares or by other means that the Board considers appropriate; and

(9) any dividend unclaimed shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company in accordance with the Articles and applicable laws.

## ATTENDANCE RECORD OF BOARD MEETINGS AND ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Code provision A.1.1 of the CG Code requires that at least four regular Board meetings should be held each year at approximately quarterly intervals, with active participation of a majority of directors, either in person or through other electronic means of communication.

Notice of at least 14 days will be given to all Directors for all regular Board meetings and a formal agenda was addressed to the Directors together with the notice. All Directors were provided with adequate information which enabled them to make informed decisions on the matters discussed and considered at the Board meetings. The Directors can obtain independent professional advice at the Company's expense when required.

The attendance records of each Director at the Board meetings and the annual general meeting of the Company held during the Reporting Year are set out in the table below:

| Directors | Attended/Eligible to attend the Board meeting(s) | Attended/Eligible to attend the annual general meeting |
|---|---|---|
| Mr. Zhu Qiang | 4/4 | 1/1 |
| Mr. Liu Feng | 4/4 | 1/1 |
| Mr. Tan Guozheng | 4/4 | 1/1 |
| Mr. Duan Kaifeng | 4/4 | 1/1 |
| Mr. Dai Guoqiang | 4/4 | 1/1 |
| Mr. Lam Yiu Kin | 4/4 | 1/1 |
| Mr. Yao Zhixian | 4/4 | 1/1 |

Apart from the regular Board meetings, a meeting of the chairman of the Company and the independent non-executive Directors was also held once during the Reporting Year.

## DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors acknowledge their responsibility for preparing the financial statements of the Company for the Reporting Year.

The statement of the independent auditors of the Company about their reporting responsibilities on the financial statements is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report on pages 97 to 103 of this annual report.

## AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

An analysis of the remuneration paid to the external auditors of the Company, PricewaterhouseCoopers, in respect of audit services and non-audit services for the year ended December 31, 2020 is set out below:

| Service Category | Fees Paid/ Payable in US$ |
|---|---|
| Audit Services | 599,540 |
| Non-audit Services[1] | 68,014 |
| Total | 667,554 |

Note:

(1) tax advisory and other tax-related services

## RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Board has committed to ensuring the establishment and operation of an appropriate and effective risk management and internal control systems of the Company. The Board has continuously overseen the management in the design, implementation and monitoring of the risk management and internal control systems of the Company.

The Board acknowledges its responsibility for the risk management and internal control systems and reviewing their effectiveness. The systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failing in achieving our business objectives, and can only provide a reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The Company has established an organizational structure with clear division of duties and positions as well as reporting procedures. The Risk Management Committee, Audit Committee and legal and compliance department work closely with our internal audit department to assist the Board in continuous review of the effectiveness of the Company's risk management and internal control systems.

During the Reporting Year, the management conducted an internal assessment and consolidation of relevant risks faced by the Company. There is no material change in the aspect, nature and extent of the risks faced by the Company and the Company is confident of its capability to handle such risks and relevant measures have been established.

The Company has set up the internal audit function department with appropriate workforce to complement the management in the continuous enhancement of internal control efforts.

Risk management of the Company is conducted based on the foundation of the Company's internal control systems. It involves the participation of the Board, operating management and relevant staff members of the Company and is adopted in various stages and functions throughout our internal operation. It is used for identifying matters that may have potential impacts on the Company and aims to manage risks within the risk profile of the Company and provide reasonable assurance for realization of its operating objectives.

Objectives of the risk management and internal control systems implemented by the Company include:

(1) identifying matters that may have potential impacts on the Company;

(2) formulating appropriate control measures for risk management within our risk profile; and

(3) providing reasonable assurance for the Board and the management in achieving its operating objectives.

Procedures used by the Company for identification, assessment and management of significant risks, as well as review of the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems include:

(1) reviewing systems and documentation and conducting interviews with management and key business officers of the Company to identify key risks;

(2) identifying, consolidating and analyzing existing and potential risks;

(3) evaluating and formulating tackling measures in response to identified risks;

(4) implementing testing procedures to confirm the existence of key controls and effectiveness of control in the course of operations;

(5) identifying possible defects in respect of control designs and exercise of control in the course of key operations; and

(6) confirming relevant issues and arriving at a modification plan in response to the internal control defects, and following up the implementation.

During the Reporting Year, in addition to the regular work performed by internal audit department and auditors of the Company, the Board engaged an external consultant to conduct an assessment on the internal control systems including financial control, production operation, compliance control and risk management of the Company and its subsidiaries. No material issue or flaw was found in the internal control of the Company. Suggestions for improvement made by the consulting agency were implemented and followed up by the management.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company did not experience any material control oversight or deficiency. The Company's procedures in respect of financial reporting and compliance with the requirements of the Listing Rules remain effective.

The Board is of the opinion that the current risk management systems and internal control systems of the Company are effective and there are sufficient resources in terms of qualification and experience, training received by employees and relevant budget for accounting, internal audit and financial reporting functions of the Company.

Further, the Company has established a disclosure policy to provide relevant guidance for Directors, management staff and relevant employees of the Company in respect of handling confidential information, publication of inside information, monitor information disclosure and responses to enquiries. The Company has implemented controls to minimize the occurrence of unauthorized access and use of inside information.

## COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Yau Ting Nga, a senior company secretarial officer of the Company, has been appointed by the Company as its company secretary. The biographical information of Ms. Yau is set out in the section headed "Biographies of Directors and Senior Management" of this annual report. Ms. Yau has confirmed that she had complied with Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules, and she is responsible for the Company's corporate governance and secretarial and administrative matters.

Mr. Zhao Wei and Ms. Choy Yee Man have resigned as the joint company secretaries of the Company on November 16, 2020, and Ms. Yau has been appointed as the company secretary of the Company with effect from November 16, 2020. For further details, please refer to the announcement published by the Company on November 16, 2020.

## SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

To safeguard Shareholders' interests and rights, a separate resolution is proposed for each substantially separate issue at general meetings, including the election of individual Directors. All resolutions put forward at general meetings will be voted on by poll pursuant to the Listing Rules and poll results will be posted on the websites of the Company and of the Stock Exchange after each general meeting.

### Convening an Extraordinary General Meeting by Shareholders

Pursuant to Article 12.3 of the Articles, any two or more Shareholders or any one Shareholder which is a recognized clearing house (or its nominee(s)) (the "**Requisitionist(s)**") holding, at the date of deposit of the requisition not less than one-tenth of the paid up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company, shall at all times have the right, by written requisition, to require an extraordinary general meeting to be called by the Board for the transaction of any business specified in such requisition. If the Board does not within 21 days from the date of deposit of the requisition proceed duly to convene the meeting to be held within a further 21 days, the Requisitionist(s) themselves or any of them representing more than one-half of the total voting rights of all of them, may convene the general meeting in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings may be convened by the Board provided that any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months from the date of deposit of the requisition, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the Requisitionist(s) as a result of the failure of the Board shall be reimbursed to them by the Company.

### Putting Forward Proposals at General Meetings

There are no provisions in the Articles or the Cayman Islands Companies Law for Shareholders to move new resolutions at general meetings. Shareholders who wish to move a resolution may request the Company to convene a general meeting in accordance with the procedures set out in the preceding paragraph.

### Putting Forward Enquiries to the Board

For putting forward any enquiries to the Board of the Company, Shareholders may send written enquiries to the Company. The Company will not normally deal with verbal or anonymous enquiries.

### Contact Details

Shareholders may send their enquiries or requests as mentioned above to the following:

Address: Suite 713, 7/F, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, 66 Mody Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
(For the attention of the Company Secretary)

For the avoidance of doubt, Shareholders must deposit and send the original duly signed written requisition, notice or statement, or enquiry (as the case may be) to the above address and provide their full name, contact details and identification in order to give effect thereto. Shareholders' information may be disclosed as required by law.

## COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS/INVESTOR RELATIONS

The Company considers that effective communication with Shareholders is essential for enhancing investor relations and investors' understanding of the Company's business performance and strategies. The Company endeavors to maintain an on-going dialogue with Shareholders and in particular, through annual general meetings and other general meetings. At the annual general meeting, Directors (or their delegates as appropriate) are available to meet Shareholders and answer their enquiries.

The Company maintains a website at www.bestwaycorp.com as a communication platform with Shareholders and investors, where the financial information and other relevant information of the Company are available for public access.

### Constitutional Documents

During the Reporting Year, the Company has not made any changes to the Articles. An up-to-date version of the Articles is also available on the Company's website and Stock Exchange's website.

## CHANGE IN DIRECTORS' BIOGRAPHICAL DETAILS UNDER RULE 13.51B(1) OF THE LISTING RULES

Pursuant to Rule 13.51B(1) of the Listing Rules, the change in information of Director subsequent to the publication of the 2020 interim report of the Company is set out below:–

Mr. Lam Yiu Kin ceased to be an independent non-executive director of Vital Innovations Holdings Limited (stock code: 6133), a company listed on the Stock Exchange, with effect from October 31, 2020.

Mr. Yao ceased to be the vice president of Shanghai Federation of Industrial Economics (Shanghai Federation of Economic Organizations) (上海市工業經濟聯合會(上海市經濟團體聯合會)) and a member of Shanghai Consumer Council (上海市消費者權益保護委員會) since August 2020.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The Board is pleased to present the report of the Directors together with the audited consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended December 31, 2020.

## PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The principal activity of the Company is investment holding. The Group is a global leading branded company for outdoor leisure products, led by a professional team with extensive industry experience. The Shares were listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange on November 16, 2017.

Segment analysis of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2020 is set out in Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements. A list of the Company's subsidiaries, together with their places of incorporation, principal activities and particulars of their issued shares/ registered share capital, is set out in Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements.

## BUSINESS REVIEW

Further discussion and analysis of the Group's activities as required by Schedule 5 to the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622 of the Laws of Hong Kong), including a fair review of the Group's business, particulars of important events affecting the Group that have occurred since the end of the financial year, an indication of likely future development in the Group's business, and an analysis using financial key performance indicators can be found in the Management Discussion and Analysis of this annual report set out on pages 10 to 22. Further details relating to the Group's relationships with its key stakeholders, the Group's environmental policies and performance, as well as the compliance with the relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the Group can be found in the Environmental, Social and Governance Report on pages 30 to 58. The Management Discussion and Analysis and the Environmental, Social and Governance Report form part of this report of the Directors.

## FINANCIAL RESULTS

The results of the Group for the year ended December 31, 2020 are set out in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on page 105.

## SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A summary of the results and of the financial position of the Group for the last five years is set out on page 201 of this annual report.

## SHARE CAPITAL

The Company had 1,058,391,000 issued Shares as at December 31, 2020. Details of the movement in the share capital of the Company during the year ended December 31, 2020 are set out in Note 29 to the consolidated financial statements.

## FINAL DIVIDEND

The Board has recommended a final dividend of US$0.0134 per Share (equivalent to approximately HK$0.1041 per Share at the exchange rate of US$1.00 to HK$7.7704) for the year ended December 31, 2020, amounting to a total of US$14.2 million. Subject to Shareholders' approval at the 2021 annual general meeting of the Company to be held on May 28, 2021 ("**2021 AGM**"), the proposed final dividend will be distributed on July 7, 2021 to Shareholders whose names appear on the register of members of the Company on June 7, 2021.

If the proposed final dividend is approved by the Shareholders at the 2021 AGM, it will be payable in cash in HK dollars or US dollars, at the prevailing exchange rate of HK dollars to US dollars as at May 28, 2021 and Shareholders will be given the option of electing to receive the final dividend in either HK dollars or US dollars.

To make the dividend election, Shareholders should complete the Dividend Currency Election Form (if applicable) and return it to the Company's branch share registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong, no later than 4:30 p.m. on June 24, 2021. If no dividend currency election is made by a Shareholder, such Shareholder will receive the final dividend in HK dollars.

## DONATIONS

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Group made charitable and other donations in an aggregate amount of approximately about RMB212,000.

## CLOSURE OF REGISTER OF MEMBERS

### IN RELATION TO THE 2021 AGM

For ascertaining Shareholders' right to attend and vote at the 2021 AGM, the register of members of the Company will be closed from May 25, 2021 to May 28, 2021, both days inclusive, during which period no transfer of Shares will be effected.

In order to be eligible to attend and vote at the forthcoming 2021 AGM, all properly completed transfer forms accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the branch share registrar of the Company in Hong Kong, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong, no later than 4:30 p.m. on May 24, 2021 for registration.

## IN RELATION TO THE FINAL DIVIDEND

In addition, in order to determine the entitlement of the Shareholders to receive the final dividend, the register of members of the Company will be closed from June 3, 2021 to June 7, 2021, both days inclusive.

In order to qualify for the final dividend, all properly completed transfer forms accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the branch share registrar of the Company in Hong Kong, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong, no later than 4:30 p.m. on June 2, 2021 for registration. The record date and time for entitlement to the proposed final dividend is June 7, 2021 at 4:30 p.m.

## RESERVES AND DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

Details of the movements in the reserves of the Group during the year ended December 31, 2020 are set out in Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2020, the Company's distributable reserves amounted to US$169,814,127 as calculated pursuant to the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands.

## PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of the movements of our property, plant and equipment during the year ended December 31, 2020 are set out in Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements.

On January 5, 2021, Bestway (USA) Inc., an indirect non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into a property acquisition agreement with Chandler Airport Commerce Park, L.L.C., pursuant to which Chandler Airport Commerce Park, L.L.C. has agreed to sell and Bestway (USA) Inc. has agreed to purchase a property located in Arizona, at an aggregate cash consideration of US$14,695,980. Please refer to the announcement published by the Company on January 5, 2021 for details.

## PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF THE COMPANY'S LISTED SECURITIES

During the year ended December 31, 2020, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities.

## BOARD COMMITTEES

Please refer to pages 59 to 73 of the Corporate Governance Report for further details in relation to (1) the Remuneration Committee, (2) the Audit Committee, (3) the Nomination Committee and (4) the Risk Management Committee as established by the Board.

## DIRECTORS

The Directors during the year and up to the date of this annual report are:

### Executive Directors:

Mr. Zhu Qiang (Chairman and chief executive officer)
Mr. Liu Feng
Mr. Tan Guozheng
Mr. Duan Kaifeng

### Independent non-executive Directors:

Mr. Dai Guoqiang
Mr. Lam Yiu Kin
Mr. Yao Zhixian

Biographical details of the Directors are set out in "Biographies of Directors and Senior Management" on pages 90 to 96 of this annual report.

Mr. Duan Kaifeng was re-elected as executive Director, Mr. Dai Guoqiang and Mr. Lam Yiu Kin were re-elected as independent non-executive Directors at the 2020 annual general meeting of the Company held on May 20, 2020.

In accordance with Article 16.18 of the Articles, one-third of the Directors, namely Mr. Yao Zhixian, Mr. Zhu Qiang and Mr. Liu Feng shall retire at the 2021 AGM. All of the above retiring Directors, being eligible, will offer themselves for re-election at the 2021 AGM.

All independent non-executive directors had entered into an engagement letter with the Company with a term of three years.

## DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

None of the Directors offering for re-election at the 2021 AGM has a service contract with the Company which is not determinable within one year without payment of compensation other than statutory compensation.

## DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENT AND CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE AND COMPETING BUSINESS

Save as disclosed under the section headed "Related Party Transactions" below and Note 41 "Related party transactions" to the consolidated financial statements, no contracts of significance (as defined in Appendix 16 to the Listing Rules) in relation to our business to which the Company, its holding company or any of its subsidiaries was a party and in which a Director or controlling shareholder of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of 2020 or at any time during 2020.

None of the Directors is interested in any businesses apart from our business which competes or is likely to compete with our business, either directly or indirectly or would otherwise require disclosure under Rule 8.10 of the Listing Rules.

## SANCTIONS RISKS MANAGEMENT

As disclosed in the Prospectus, the Board had developed its system on evaluating the sanctions risks prior to determining whether the Company should embark on any business opportunities in the countries, or with the individuals, sanctioned by the U.S., the European Union ("**E.U.**"), the United Nations or Australia, including but without limitation, any government, individual or entity that is subject to any the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control administered sanctions ("**Sanctioned Countries**" or "**Sanctioned Persons**"). Our risk control department assists our Risk Management Committee in the day-to-day monitoring of our sanctions risks, including reviewing existing and potential customers' information against our control list of Sanctioned Countries and persons and entities designated pursuant to U.S., E.U. and Australian sanctions programs. The Company would seek advices from reputable external international legal counsels with necessary expertise and experience in matters relating to international sanctions laws if the Company encounters any possible sanctions risk. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Board had conducted a review of the system's effectiveness in preventing any prohibited or otherwise restricted sales to Sanctioned Countries or Sanctioned Persons.

## RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Details of the related party transactions were set out in Note 41 to the consolidated financial statements. Details of any related party transaction which constitute continuing connected transaction not exempted under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules are disclosed below.

### Continuing Connected Transactions

The parties listed below are connected parties to the Company and the transactions entered into by the Group with these connected parties constitute non-exempt continuing connected transactions:

上海明威印務有限公司 (Shanghai Mingwei Printing Co., Limited) ("**Shanghai Mingwei**"),海安明威包裝科技有限公司(Haian Mingwei Packaging Technology Co., Limited) ("**Haian Mingwei**"), 上海九豐塑料製品有限公司 (Shanghai Jiufeng Plastic Production Co., Limited) ("**Shanghai Jiufeng**"), 南通捷茂塑膠有限公司 (Nantong Jiemao Plastic Limited Co., Limited) ("**Nantong Jiemao**"), 海安事通塑膠製品有限公司 (Haian Shitong Plastic Production Limited Co., Limited) ("**Haian Shitong**"), 海安亞鳴塑膠製品有限公司 (Haian Yaming Plastic Products Limited Co., Limited) ("**Haian Yaming**", and together with Shanghai Mingwei, Haian Mingwei, Shanghai Jiufeng, Nantong Jiemao and Haian Shitong, the "**Connected Suppliers**"), being companies controlled by family members of Mr. Zhu Qiang, an executive Director and one of the Controlling Shareholders (as defined below).

On December 5, 2019, the Company entered into a purchase framework agreement with the Connected Suppliers to govern the relevant transactions (the "**Purchase Framework Agreement**"). The summary table of Purchase Framework Agreement is as follow:

| Agreement date | Counterparties | Term of agreement | 2020 Annual cap (RMB) | Amount for the year (RMB) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 5, 2019 | Connected Suppliers | January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2022 | 70 million | 38.8 million |

The aggregate purchase amount regarding the injection molding and printed products (the "**Products**") payable under the Purchase Framework Agreement is determined as follows:

(a) tender process, which would include tenders from at least two independent suppliers of the Products. The chief officer of the procurement department will evaluate the following factors to determine if the tender proposal proposed by the Connected Suppliers is the most favourable: (1) the terms of tender proposals proposed by the other bidders, including tender price and other responses to specifications prescribed by the Group; (2) the background, qualifications and financial position of the other bidders; and (3) the experience of the other bidders in producing similar products; and

(b) upon completion of the tender process specified in paragraph (a) above, if the proposal of the Connected Supplier is the most favourable one, the Company would then negotiate the terms of the purchase with the relevant Connected Supplier on an arms' length basis based on the following principles: (1) to determine the prevailing market prices by reference to the tender prices obtained through the tender process as well as the prices of similar products in similar quantities quoted by independent suppliers under normal commercial terms in the ordinary course of business in the vicinity; (2) the terms of the purchase (including the price and payment terms) of transactions between the relevant Connected Supplier and independent third parties; and (3) the terms of the purchase (including the price) shall in any event be no less favourable than those offered by independent suppliers.

The Company's auditors were engaged to report on the Group's non-exempt continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (Revised) Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information and with reference to Practice Note 740 Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The auditors have issued their unqualified letter containing their findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions disclosed above and:

(a) nothing has come to their attention that causes them to believe that the above mentioned continuing connected transactions have not been approved by the Board;

(b) for transactions involving the provision of goods or services by the Group, nothing has come to their attention that causes them to believe that the transactions were not, in all material respects, in accordance with the pricing policies of the Group;

(c) nothing has come to their attention that causes them to believe that the transactions were not entered into, in all material respects, in accordance with the relevant agreements governing such transactions; and

(d) with respect to the aggregate amount of the continuing connected transactions, nothing has come to their attention that causes them to believe that the disclosed continuing connected transactions have exceeded the annual cap set by the Company.

The independent non-executive Directors of the Company have reviewed these transactions and confirmed that the non-exempt continuing connected transactions have been entered into:

(a) in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Group;

(b) on normal commercial terms or better; and

(c) in accordance with the relevant agreements governing them on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the Shareholders as a whole.

The Directors confirmed that the Company has complied with the requirements of Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules in respect of all of its continuing connected transactions.

## INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES

As at December 31, 2020, the interests of the Directors and the chief executives of the Company in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Future Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("**SFO**")) (i) which were required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Division 7 and 8 of part XV of the SFO (including interests or short positions which they were taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO), (ii) which were recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, or (iii) which were notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code as set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules, were as follows:

### 1. Interest in Shares or underlying shares of the Company

| Name of Director | Nature of interest | Number of Shares or underlying shares | Approximate percentage of shareholding interest[1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. Zhu Qiang | Interest in controlled corporation[2] | 574,706,132 | 54.30% |
| | Beneficial owner | 7,648,500 | 0.72% |
| Mr. Duan Kaifeng | Beneficial owner | 500,000 | 0.05% |
| Mr. Liu Feng | Beneficial owner | 400,000 | 0.04% |
| Mr. Tan Guozheng | Beneficial owner | 600,000 | 0.06% |

Notes:

(1) As at December 31, 2020, the total number of issued shares of the Company was 1,058,391,000.

(2) These Shares were beneficially owned by Great Success Enterprises Holdings Limited (榮成實業控股有限公司) ("**Great Success**"), which is in turn wholly owned by Great Access Industry Inc. (榮達實業有限公司) ("**Great Access**"). Great Access is owned as to 92.0% by Mr. Zhu Qiang and 8.0% by his son, Mr. Zhu Jiachen. Accordingly, Mr. Zhu Qiang is deemed to be interested in all the Shares which are beneficially owned by Great Success for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.

### 2. Interest in Shares of associated corporations of the Company

| Name of Director | Name of associated corporation | Nature of interest | Number of Shares in the associated corporation | Percentage of shareholding |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. Zhu Qiang | Great Success[1] | Interest in controlled corporation | 756 | 100.00% |
| | Great Access[2] | Beneficial owner | 92 | 92.00% |

Notes:

(1) Great Success is wholly owned by Great Access.

(2) Great Access is owned as to 92.0% and 8.0% by Mr. Zhu Qiang and his son, Mr. Zhu Jiachen, respectively.

Save as disclosed above, as of December 31, 2020, so far as is known to the Directors, none of the Directors and the chief executives of the Company had or were deemed to have any interest or short positions in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), which were required to be notified under Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO or recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to section 352 of the SFO or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code.

## INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES OF SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

As at December 31, 2020, the following persons (other than the Directors and chief executives of the Company) had interests in the shares or underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register required to be kept under section 336 of the SFO were as follows:

| Name of Shareholder | Nature of interest | Number of Shares | Approximate percentage of interest in the Company[1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Great Success | Beneficial owner | 574,706,132 | 54.30% |
| Great Access[2] | Interest in controlled corporation | 574,706,132 | 54.30% |
| MSNKS Investments II, LLC | Beneficial owner | 152,942,740 | 14.45% |
| Mr. Bogdan Nowak[3] | Interest in controlled corporation | 152,942,740 | 14.45% |
| | Beneficial owner | 12,000,000 | 1.13% |
| Outland Enterprise Company Limited | Beneficial owner | 64,297,233 | 6.07% |

Notes:

(1) As at December 31, 2020, the total number of issued shares of the Company was 1,058,391,000.

(2) Great Access owns the entire issued share capital of Great Success and accordingly is deemed to be interested in all the Shares held by Great Success for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.

(3) Mr. Bogdan Nowak owns the entire issued share capital of MSNKS Investments II, LLC and accordingly is deemed to be interested in all the Shares held by MSNKS Investments II, LLC for the purpose of Part XV of the SFO.

## EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

Save for the share-based payments scheme as set out below, the Company has not entered into any equity-linked agreement during the year ended December 31, 2020.

## SHARE OPTION SCHEME AND SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS SCHEME

Save as disclosed below and Note 31 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company does not have other share option schemes.

The Company operates a share option scheme ("**Share Option Scheme**") approved on October 18, 2017 for the purpose of providing incentives and rewards to eligible participants who contribute to the success of the Group's operations. Eligible participants of the Share Option Scheme include (i) any director and employee of any member of the Group and its invested entities; and (ii) any customer, business or joint venture partner, advisor, consultant, contractor, supplier, agent or service provider of the Group and its invested entities together with their full-time employees. The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Share Option Scheme or the other share option scheme adopted by the Company is 105,839,100 Shares, representing 10% of the issued share capital of the Company as at the date of this annual report. Under the Share Option Scheme, the Directors may, at their discretion, at any time during 10 years from the date of adoption of the Share Option Scheme, invite employees and officers of any member of the Group to subscribe for shares of the Company in accordance with the terms of the Share Option Scheme. A consideration of HK$1 shall be payable on acceptance of an offer of option.

The subscription price shall be a price determined by the Board but in any event shall be at least the highest of:

(i) the closing price of the Shares as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheets on the date of offer;

(ii) the average of the closing prices of the Shares as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotation sheets for the 5 business days immediately preceding the date of offer; and

(iii) the nominal value of the Shares.

There is no minimum period for which any option must be held before it can be exercised and no performance target which need to be achieved by a grantee before the option can be exercised unless the Board otherwise determined and stated in the offer letter of the grant of options.

The new Shares, when issued and fully paid, will rank pari passu among themselves and with the Shares currently in issue, pursuant to the Share Option Scheme.

Unless approved by Shareholders in general meeting in the manner prescribed in the Listing Rules, the Board shall not grant options to any grantee if the acceptance of those options would result in the total number of Shares issued and to be issued to that grantee on exercise of his options (including both exercised and outstanding options) during any 12-month period exceeding 1% of the total Shares then in issue.

Any grant of options to a substantial Shareholder or an independent non-executive Director or any of their respective associates (as defined in the Listing Rules) must be approved by the Shareholders in general meeting if the Shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of all options already granted and proposed to be granted to him (whether exercised, cancelled or outstanding) in the 12-month period up to and including the proposed date of grant:

(i) would represent in aggregate more than 0.1% of the Shares then in issue; and

(ii) would have an aggregate value, based on the closing price of the Shares at the date of each grant, in excess of HK$5,000,000 (or such other amount as shall be permissible under the Listing Rules from time to time).

Details of options granted are set out in Note 31 to the consolidated financial statements.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the movements of the options which have been granted under the Share Option Scheme were as follows:

| | | | | Number of share options | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Category** | **Date of Grant** | **Exercise price per Share** (HK$) | **Exercise Period[2]** | **Balance as at January 1, 2020** | **Granted during the year** | **Exercised during the year** | **Cancelled/ Lapsed during the year** | **Balance as at December 31, 2020** |
| **Directors** | | | | | | | | |
| Mr. Liu Feng | March 20, 2018 | 4.346[1] | March 20, 2019 -March 20, 2023 | 400,000 | – | – | – | 400,000 |
| Mr. Tan Guozheng | March 20, 2018 | 4.346[1] | March 20, 2019 -March 20, 2023 | 600,000 | – | – | – | 600,000 |
| Mr. Duan Kaifeng | March 20, 2018 | 4.346[1] | March 20, 2019 -March 20, 2023 | 500,000 | – | – | – | 500,000 |
| **Total for Directors** | | | | 1,500,000 | – | – | – | 1,500,000 |
| **Employees** | | | | | | | | |
| Employees of the Group | December 18, 2017 | 3.028[3] | December 18, 2018 – December 18, 2022 | 10,000,000 | – | – | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| | March 20, 2018 | 4.346[1] | March 20, 2019 – March 20, 2023 | 12,460,000 | – | – | 4,620,000 | 7,840,000 |
| **Total for employees of the Group** | | | | 22,460,000 | – | – | 14,620,000 | 7,840,000 |
| **Total for all categories** | | | | 23,960,000 | – | – | – | 9,340,000 |

Notes:

(1) The closing price of the shares of the Company immediately before the date on which the options were granted was HK$4.43. The fair value of the share options granted is set out in Note 31 to the consolidated financial statements.

(2) Subject to the terms and conditions of the Share Option Scheme, 25% of these share options will be vested on the date falling on the first, second, third and fourth anniversary of the respective date of grant, respectively.

(3) The closing price of the shares of the Company immediately before the date on which the options were granted was HK$3.47. The fair value of the share options granted is set out in Note 31 to the consolidated financial statements.

Save as disclosed above, no other options under the Share Option Scheme were outstanding at the beginning or at the end of the year ended December 31, 2020 and no other options were granted, exercised, cancelled or lapsed at any time during the year.

## NON-COMPETITION UNDERTAKING BY CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS

Great Success, Great Access, Mr. Zhu Qiang and Mr. Zhu Jiachen are the controlling shareholders (has the meaning ascribed thereto in the Listing Rules) of the Company (collectively, the "**Controlling Shareholders**"). To ensure that direct and indirect competition does not develop between us and the Controlling Shareholders' other activities, our Controlling Shareholders, Outland Enterprise Company Limited, Mr. Bogdan Nowak and Mr. Patrizio Fumagalli have entered into a deed of non-competition (the "**Deed of Non-Competition**") as set out in section headed "Relationship with Controlling Shareholders — Non-Competition Undertaking" in the Prospectus. The Controlling Shareholders confirmed their compliance of all the undertakings provided under the Deed of Non-Competition. There are no matters which are required to be deliberated by the independent non-executive Directors in relation to the compliance and enforcement of the Deed of Non-Competition and it is considered that the terms of the Deed of Non-Competition have been complied by the Controlling Shareholders.

On May 21, 2018, each of Outland Enterprise Company Limited, Mr. Bogdan Nowak and Mr. Patrizio Fumagalli ceased to be a controlling shareholder of the Company and shall no longer be bound by the Deed of Non-competition.

## PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the laws of the Cayman Islands (place of incorporation of the Company) or under the Articles which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro-rata basis to its existing Shareholders.

## EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFIT

The Group operates post-retirement benefit obligations in the PRC. The level of benefits provided depends on members' length of service and their job titles. The service cost in 2020 of the post-retirement benefits set out in Note 33 to the consolidated financial statements, reflects the increase in the post-retirement benefits results from employee service in the current year, benefit changes, curtailments and settlements.

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company has adopted the principles and code provisions as set out in the CG Code contained in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules. The Board considered that during the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company has complied with the applicable code provisions set out in the CG Code, save for code provision A.2.1 of the CG Code. For details, please refer to the "Corporate Governance Report" on pages 59 to 73 of this annual report.

## EMOLUMENT POLICY AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S EMOLUMENTS

For details of our remuneration policy and regarding our employees, please refer to the section "VI. Our Employees" under "Environmental, Social and Governance Report" on pages 45 to 48 in this annual report.

The Company has adopted the model whereby the Remuneration Committee makes recommendations to the Board on the remuneration packages of individual executive Directors and senior management, which should include benefits in kind, pension rights and compensation payments and any compensation payable for loss or termination of their office(s) or appointment(s), and to make recommendations to the Board on the remuneration of independent non-executive Directors.

In determining or recommending the remuneration packages of the Directors and senior management, the Remuneration Committee should consider factors such as salaries paid by comparable companies, time commitment and responsibilities of the Directors and senior management, employment conditions elsewhere in the Group and desirability of performance-based remuneration. In reviewing and approving performance based remuneration, reference will be made by the Remuneration Committee to the Group's corporate goals and objectives resolved by the Board from time to time.

The five individuals whose remuneration was the highest in the Group in 2020 included one Director and four members of the senior management.

The annual remuneration of the members of the senior management (other than the Directors) by bands for the year ended December 31, 2020 is set out below:

| **Remuneration bands** | **Number of individuals** |
|---|---|
| Within HK$1,000,000 | – |
| HK$1,000,000 to HK$1,500,000 | 2 |
| Above HK$2,000,000 | 2 |

Details of the remuneration of each of the Directors for the year ended December 31, 2020 are set out in Note 42 to the consolidated financial statements.

None of the Directors has agreed to waive any emoluments for the year ended December 31, 2020.

## NON-COMPETITION UNDERTAKING BY DIRECTORS

None of the Directors of the Company or their respective associates have any interests in a business which competes or may compete with the business of the Company.

## MINIMUM PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, as of the date of this annual report, the Company has maintained the minimum public float of 25% as required under the Listing Rules.

## MANAGEMENT CONTRACT

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or existed during the year ended December 31, 2020.

## PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

Pursuant to the Articles, every Director shall be entitled to be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against all losses or liabilities which he/she may sustain or incur in or about the execution of the duties of his/her office or otherwise in relation thereto. The Company has taken out and maintained appropriate Directors' liability insurance coverage for the Directors.

## MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

The relationship between the Group and our customers has been stable. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the aggregate sales to our five largest customers comprised 21.5% by the value of our total revenue in 2020, with the largest customers account for 4.5%.

The relationship between the Group and our suppliers has been stable. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the five largest suppliers of the Group comprised 51.6% by value of our total purchases during the year, with the largest supplier accounted for 16.9%.

None of the Directors, their close associates or a Shareholder (which to the knowledge of the Directors owns more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital) has an interest in any of our five largest customers and suppliers.

## ARRANGEMENTS TO PURCHASE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

Apart from the Share Option Scheme, at no time during the year ended December 31, 2020 was the Company or any of its holding company, subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries a party to any arrangements to enable the Directors of the Company to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Company or any other body corporate.

## BANK LOAN, OVERDRAFTS AND OTHER BORROWINGS

For details, please refer to the section "Borrowings" under "Management Discussion and Analysis" on page 19 of this annual report.

## ENVIRONMENTAL POLICIES AND PERFORMANCE

It is our corporate and social responsibility in promoting a sustainable and environmental friendly environment. The Group has implemented internal policies and procedures with respect to environmental protection. We spent US$2.3 million, US$2.4 million and US$2.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively, as cost of compliance with the applicable environmental laws and regulations. We have been recognized by the CDP Global Environmental Information Research Center as an outstanding supplier in 2019.

## COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Our operations are mainly carried out by the Company's subsidiaries in China while the Company itself is listed on the Stock Exchange. Our operations shall comply with relevant laws and regulations in China and Hong Kong. During the year ended December 31, 2020 and up to the date of this annual report, the Group has complied with all the relevant laws and regulations in China and Hong Kong in all material respects.

## AUDITOR

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020 have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers, who will retire at the conclusion of the AGM and offer themselves for re-appointment. A resolution for the re-appointment of PricewaterhouseCoopers as the auditor of the Company will be proposed at the AGM. The Company has not changed its auditor in the past 3 years.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS UNDER RULE 13.21 OF THE LISTING RULES

### Facility Agreement dated April 1, 2019

On April 1, 2019, Bestway (Hong Kong) International Limited, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company as borrower (the "**Borrower**"), entered into a facility agreement with, among others, certain financial institutions as lenders (the "**Lenders**") (the "**Facility Agreement**"), pursuant to which the Lenders agreed to make a loan to the Borrower in an amount of US$88,888,000 for a term of three years. Pursuant to the Facility Agreement, it will be an event of default under the Facility Agreement if our Controlling Shareholder, Mr. Zhu Qiang, ceases to (i) beneficially own directly or indirectly equal or more than 50.1 per cent of the issued share capital of, or voting rights in, the Company; or (ii) remain as the single largest shareholder of the Company. The Borrower will need to repay all the amount outstanding under the Facility Agreement upon acceleration after occurrence of an event of default which is continuing and the Lenders shall not be required to make further advances to the Borrower under the Facility Agreement.

For details of the above transaction, please refer to the announcement of the Company dated April 1, 2019.

On behalf of the Board
**Zhu Qiang**
*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer*
Hong Kong
March 30, 2021

# BIOGRAPHIES OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

## DIRECTORS

**Zhu Qiang (朱強)**

*Executive Director, chief executive officer and chairman*

**Mr. Zhu Qiang (朱強),** aged 52, is the founder of the Group, our Controlling Shareholder, Chairman, executive Director and chief executive officer of the Company, chairman of the risk management committee and was appointed as a Director on June 25, 2012. Mr. Zhu is responsible for formulating overall development planning and strategic management, overseeing global management of the BESTWAY brand, making major business decisions and formulating overall operation management of the Group. With 26 years of experience with the Group, Mr. Zhu was the general manager when Shanghai Bestway Plastic Products Co., Ltd. (上海柏威塑膠製品有限公司) was established in April 1994, and has become the Chairman and the chief executive officer of the Group since January 2001. Prior to establishing the Group in 1994, Mr. Zhu worked at Shanghai Municipal Foreign Economic Relations and Trade Commission (上海市對外經濟貿易委員會) (currently known as Shanghai Municipal Commission of Commerce (上海市商務委員會)) from July 1990 to June 1993 and was responsible for import and export business such as overseas sales and marketing, sourcing and procurement.

Mr. Zhu graduated from the mechanical faculty of Shanghai Institute of Mechanical Engineering and Technology (上海機械專科學校) (currently known as University of Shanghai for Science and Technology (上海理工大學)) majoring in Mechanical Manufacturing Technology and Equipment in June 1990 and graduated from Fudan University (復旦大學) with an Executive Master of Business Administration ("**EMBA**") degree in January 2008. Over the years, Mr. Zhu has received many awards and accolades acknowledging his contributions to both the industry and the society, such as receiving the Excellent Entrepreneur in Shanghai Light Industry (上海市輕工行業優秀企業家) from the Shanghai Light Industry Association (上海市輕工業協會) in 2010, and the Excellent Entrepreneurship Award (優秀企業家獎) in 2017 and Outstanding Contribution Award (傑出貢獻獎) in 2019 from China Stationery & Sporting Goods Association (中國文教體育用品協會).

**Liu Feng (劉峰)**

*Executive Director*

**Mr. Liu Feng (劉峰)**, aged 51, is the executive Director, executive president (行政總裁) and general counsel of the Group and was appointed as a Director on June 25, 2012. Mr. Liu is responsible for managing government relationships, supervising human resources and general administration of the Group. Mr. Liu joined the Group in May 2002 and has 18 years of experience in management with the Group. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Liu was the deputy general manager in Shanghai City Real Estate Information Technology Co., Ltd (上海城市房地產信息技術有限公司) from January 1999 to April 2002.

Mr. Liu graduated from Shanghai University of Technology (上海工業大學) (currently known as Shanghai University (上海大學)) with a major in Computer Software in July 1991. Mr. Liu also graduated from Fudan University (復旦大學) with an EMBA degree in June 2010. Furthermore, Mr. Liu obtained the title of intermediate level engineer from Shanghai Engineering Series Light Industry Profession (Electronics) (上海市工程系列輕工專業中級專業技術職務任職資格評審委員會) in December 2015.

Mr. Liu has been a representative of the People's Congress in Jiading District of Shanghai since November 2016.

**Tan Guozheng (譚國政)**
*Executive Director*

**Mr. Tan Guozheng (譚國政)**, aged 52, is the executive Director and internal controlling president (內控總裁) of the Group and was appointed as a Director on March 31, 2014. Mr. Tan is responsible for overseeing and managing finance and internal control of the Group. Mr. Tan joined the Group in November 2004 and has 16 years of experience in financial control with the Group.

Mr. Tan received tertiary education at Hunan Institute of Building Material Industry (湖南建材工業專科學校) (currently known as Hunan Institute of Technology (湖南工學院)) and graduated in July 1991. Mr. Tan also attended the National Economics Program for master postgraduate students (國民經濟學碩士研究生課程進修班) at the University of Shanghai for Science and Technology (上海理工大學) from April 2005 to June 2007.

Mr. Tan obtained the qualification of certified public accountant (non-practicing) from the Shanghai Institute of Certified Public Accountants (上海市註冊會計師協會) in November 2004 and the qualification of Senior Accountant from the Shanghai Municipal Human Resources and Social Security Bureau (上海市人力資源和社會保障局) in December 2013. Furthermore, Mr. Tan obtained the qualification of certified public valuer (non-practicing) from Shanghai Municipal Bureau (上海市人事局) in November 2006.

**Duan Kaifeng (段開峰)**
*Executive Director*

**Mr. Duan Kaifeng (段開峰)**, aged 46, is the executive Director and chief financial officer of the Company and was appointed as a Director on May 10, 2017. Mr. Duan is responsible for accounting, budgeting and overall financial management of the Group. Mr. Duan joined the Group in 2007 and has 13 years of experience in financial management with the Group. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Duan worked at the finance department of Shanghai Novel Colour Picture Tube Inc., (上海永新彩色顯像管股份有限公司) (previously known as Shanghai Novel CPT Co., Ltd (上海永新彩色顯像管有限公司)) from April 2000 to August 2006 and served as the accounting manager at the time of departure.

Mr. Duan graduated from Dongbei University of Finance and Economics (東北財經大學) with a master's degree in Accounting in March 2000.

Mr. Duan obtained the qualification of certified public accountant (non-practicing) from the Shanghai Institute of Certified Public Accountants (上海市註冊會計師協會) in March 2004 and the qualification of Senior Accountant from the Shanghai Municipal Human Resources and Social Security Bureau (上海市人力資源和社會保障局) in December 2014.

**Dai Guoqiang (戴國強)**

*Independent non-executive Director*

**Mr. Dai Guoqiang (戴國強)**, aged 68, is the independent non-executive Director of the Company, chairman of the nomination committee and was appointed as a Director on October 18, 2017. Mr. Dai graduated from Shanghai School of Finance and Economics (上海財經學院) (currently known as Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (上海財經大學)), with a bachelor's and a master's degree in January 1983 and July 1987 respectively. Following which, Mr. Dai obtained a Ph.D. in Economics from Fudan University (復旦大學) in July 1994. He was the Dean of the School of Finance of Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (上海財經大學) from March 1999 to April 2006. He was the Party Secretary (黨委書記) of the School of Finance of Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (上海財經大學) from April 2006 to July 2007. He served as the Dean and Party branch Secretary of the Master of Business Administration School of Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (上海財經大學) from July 2007 to April 2011. Mr. Dai served as the Party branch Secretary and associate Dean (黨支部書記兼副院長) of the College of Business of Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (上海財經大學) since April 2011. He ceased his position as Party branch secretary and associate Dean in February 2016 and March 2017 respectively. Mr. Dai has served as a professor of finance of the School of Finance of Shanghai University of Finance and Economics (上海財經大學) since June 1995.

Mr. Dai was the independent non-executive director of Bank of Shanghai Co., Ltd (上海銀行股份有限公司) from February 2004 to June 2009. He was an external supervisor of Bank of Shanghai Co., Ltd (上海銀行股份有限公司) from June 2009 to June 2017. He served as a member of Master of Finance Teaching Guidance Committee under the Ministry of Education of the PRC (中華人民共和國教育部金融專業學位研究生教學指導委員會委員) from January 2011 to March 2017. He also serves as an arbitrator on the panel of China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission since May 2014.

Mr. Dai was awarded with the Shanghai Teaching Model Nomination Award (上海市教書育人楷模提名獎) in September 2012, the 3rd Universities Distinguished Teacher Award (第三屆高等學校教學名師獎) from Ministry of Education of the PRC in September 2007, the Shanghai Universities Distinguished Teacher Award (上海高校教學名師獎) in August 2006, and the Citigroup Financial Information Technology Education Fund Project Excellence Award (花旗集團金融信息科技教育基金項目優秀獎教金) from Citigroup Software and Technology Services (Shanghai) Limited (花旗軟件技術服務(上海)有限公司) in December 2005. Mr. Dai is currently an independent non-executive director of China Greenland Broad Greenstate Group Company Limited (stock code: 1253), and an independent director of Bank of Guiyang Co., Ltd. (貴陽銀行股份有限公司) (stock code: 601997) and Liqun Commercial Group Co., Ltd. (stock code: 601366). Mr. Dai is also acting as an executive director of Shanghai Niaozhi Literary and Artistic Creation Limited Company (上海梟之文學藝術創作有限公司).

**Lam Yiu Kin (林耀堅)**

*Independent non-executive Director*

**Mr. Lam Yiu Kin (林耀堅)**, aged 66, is the independent non-executive Director of the Company, chairman of the audit committee and was appointed as a Director on October 18, 2017.

Mr. Lam is a fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England & Wales, a member of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand, and a member of Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. He graduated from Hong Kong Polytechnic (currently known as The Hong Kong Polytechnic University) with a higher diploma in Accountancy in October 1975. He was conferred University Fellow of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University in November 2002. Mr. Lam was a partner of PricewaterhouseCoopers from 1993 to 2013. Mr. Lam was an independent non-executive director of Mason Financial Holdings Limited (stock code: 0273) from August 2015 to May 2017 and Vital Innovations Holdings Limited (stock code: 6133) from September 2014 to October 2020. Mr. Lam is currently an independent non-executive director of each of Global Digital Creations Holdings Limited (stock code: 8271); Spring Real Estate Investment Trust (stock code: 1426); Shanghai Fudan-Zhangjiang BioPharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (stock code: 1349); Shougang Concord Century Holdings Limited (stock code: 0103); COSCO Shipping Ports Limited (stock code: 1199); Nine Dragons Paper (Holdings) Limited (stock code: 2689); WWPKG Holdings Company Limited (stock code: 8069); CITIC Telecom International Holdings Limited (stock code: 1883); and Topsports International Holdings Limited (stock code: 6110).

**Yao Zhixian (姚志賢)**

*Independent non-executive Director*

**Mr. Yao Zhixian (姚志賢)**, aged 70, is the independent non-executive Director of the Company, chairman of the Remuneration Committee and was appointed as a Director on October 18, 2017.

Mr. Yao studied in the Department of Union of China Union Academy (中國工運學院) (currently known as China Institute of Industrial Relations (中國勞動關係學院)) from September 1983 to December 1985, and studied at Correspondence College of the Central School of the Communist Party of China (中共中央黨校函授學院) from August 1995 to December 1997 with a bachelor degree majoring in Economics and Management. From July 2001 to February 2003, he studied and graduated from the postgraduate program of Laws at China University of Political Science and Law (中國政法大學).

Mr. Yao worked as a section chief and vice-chairman of Shanghai Light Industry Union (上海市輕工業工會) from December 1981 to March 1999. Mr. Yao was employed by Shanghai Forever Co., Ltd. (上海永久股份有限公司) (currently known as Zhonglu Co., Ltd. (中路股份有限公司)) as the party secretary (黨委書記) and chairman of the Board from April 1999 to April 2002. Mr. Yao was the vice chairman of both Shanghai Light Industry Union (上海市輕工業工會) and Shanghai Light Industry Federation of Trade Union (上海輕工業工會聯合會) from May 2002 to August 2015.

Mr. Yao was the general secretary of Shanghai Light Industry Association (上海市輕工業協會) from September 2015 to September 2019, the vice president of Shanghai Federation of Industrial Economics (Shanghai Federation of Economic Organizations) (上海市工業經濟聯合會(上海市經濟團體聯合會)) and a member of Shanghai Consumer Council (上海市消費者權益保護委員會) from December 2015 to August 2020. Mr. Yao has also been the council member and the deputy chairman of the light industry committee of Shanghai Retirement Association of Senior Experts (上海市退(離)休高級專家協會及其輕工專委會) since June 2020. Mr. Yao was awarded National Outstanding Labor Union Worker in the Light Industry (全國輕工行業系統優秀工會工作者) in October 1994 by China National Committee of Light Industry Trade Unions (中國輕工業工會全國委員會), National Outstanding Worker of the Labor Union (全國優秀工會工作者) in April 2008 by All-China Federation of Trade Unions (中華全國總工會) and National Outstanding Worker of the Labor Union in the Light Textile Trading Industry (全國財貿輕紡煙草行業優秀工會工作者) in November 2011 by National Committee of the Trade Union of Financial and Commercial Workers, Light Industry and Textile Workers, Tobacco Industry Workers (中國財貿輕紡煙草工會全國委員會), respectively.

## SENIOR MANAGEMENT

**Patrizio Fumagalli**
*Chief strategic officer of the Group*

**Mr. Patrizio Fumagalli**, aged 47, is the chief strategic officer of the Group. Mr. Fumagalli is based in Phoenix, United States. Mr. Fumagalli is responsible for strategic management of global market development, product portfolio management, supervision of research and development, design and operations, and implementation of overall marketing strategy. Mr. Fumagalli joined the Group in 1998 and has 22 years of experience in management with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Fumagalli had been the general manager of Bestway USA from 2013 to 2017 and of Bestway Europe from 1998 to 2012, respectively, responsible for general management, setup and continuous improvement of sales network, marketing for the North American market and the European market, product development and management of the product design team.

**Huang Shuiyong (黃水勇)**
*President of manufacturing department of the Group*

**Mr. Huang Shuiyong (黃水勇)**, aged 50, is the president of manufacturing department (製造總裁) of the Group. Mr. Huang is responsible for technology management, production management, product quality management, factory technology improvement and procurement supervision. Mr. Huang joined the Group in December 2003 and has 17 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Huang was the manager of research and development department and the general manager of the tertiary processing department of the Group. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Huang was a technician at Xiamen Tongan Silver City United Brewery (廈門同安銀城聯合啤酒廠) from October 1992 to December 1993. Mr. Huang received secondary education majoring in Light Industrial Machinery at Shanghai Light Industry School (上海市輕工業學校) and graduated in July 1992.

**Simone Zesi**

*General manager of Bestway Europe*

**Mr. Simone Zesi,** aged 40, is the general manager of Bestway Europe. Mr. Zesi is based in Milan, Italy. Mr. Zesi is responsible for marketing management, sales channels, customer service and finance, product compliance and testing, e-commerce operations in Europe, and supervising the Group's branch offices in Italy, France, Germany and Poland. Mr. Zesi joined the Group in 2004 and has 16 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, he worked for Bestway Europe, responsible for ecommerce, after-sales service and business development with various international retail chain stores including OBI GmbH & Co., Lidl Stiftung & Co. KG, ALDI Einkauf GmbH & Co and METRO AG. Mr. Zesi graduated with honors from Universita Cattolica Del Sacro Cuore with a doctor's degree, a major in Foreign Languages and Literatures and a minor in Computer Science and Technology, in July 2004. Mr. Zesi also graduated from the Universita di Bologna Alma Graduate School with a master's degree in General Management in February 2014.

In January 2020, Mr. Zesi obtained an Executive Master degree in Management with the specialization in Innovation and Design Management (Executive Path (Percorso Executive)) from the Graduate School of Business of Politecnico di Milano.

**Yan Yu (閆宇)**

*President of global sales*

**Mr. Yan Yu (閆宇)**, aged 45, is the president of global sales (全球營銷總裁) of the Group. Mr. Yan is responsible for the overall management of the global sales division of our Group. Mr. Yan joined the Group in 2000 and has 20 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Yan was the sales manager, regional sales vice president and senior sales director of the Group. Mr. Yan graduated from Shanghai University of International Business and Economics (上海對外貿易學院) with a bachelor's degree in Economics majoring in International Trade in July 2000.

**Huang Yaoguang (黃耀光)**

*Chief executive of R&D centre of the Group*

**Mr. Huang Yaoguang (黃耀光)**, aged 38, is the chief executive of R&D centre (研發中心主任) of the Group. Mr. Huang is responsible for new product development, R&D project management, product safety certification, intellectual property rights, quality assurance, and global after-sales service management of the Group. Mr. Huang joined the Group in 2010 and has 10 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Huang was the sales manager and regional sales vice president of the Group. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Huang worked at Home Retail Group Procurement Consultancy (Shanghai) Limited (家悦採購諮詢(上海)有限公司) from January 2007 to February 2009 and was responsible for product procurement, and was the purchasing engineer at Shanghai Sportin Trading Co., Ltd. (上海斯博汀貿易有限公司) from February 2009 to February 2010 and was responsible for product development and supplier management. Mr. Huang graduated from Shanghai Tongji University (上海同濟大學) with a bachelor's degree in International Economics and Trade in July 2004.

**Scott Schellhase**

*General manager of Bestway USA*

**Mr. Scott Schellhase**, aged 52, is the general manager of Bestway USA. Mr. Schellhase is based in Phoenix, United States. Mr. Schellhase is responsible for marketing and sales channel management and general management of Bestway USA. Mr. Schellhase joined the Group in 2007 and has 13 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Schellhase worked in the Group's sales department. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Schellhase had worked at Funrise Toy Corporation from 1996 to 2007 and served as the executive vice president at the time of his departure. Mr. Schellhase graduated from North Tama High School in May 1986.

**Zhang Yong (張勇)**

*Deputy general manager of finished goods production of the Group*

**Mr. Zhang Yong (張勇)**, aged 46, is the deputy general manager of finished goods production department (三次加工事業部常務副總經理) of the Group. Mr. Zhang is responsible for manufacturing and technology management, factory production management, quality management in the finished goods production department of the Group. Mr. Zhang joined the Group in 1999 and has 21 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Zhang was the workshop manager, the assistant to the head of factory and the head of factory of the subsidiaries of the Group. Mr. Zhang received tertiary education majoring in Silkworms Studies at Anhui Agricultural University (安徽農業大學) and graduated in July 1996.

**Cristobal Achurra Staplefield**

*General manager of Bestway Central & South America*

**Mr. Cristobal Achurra Staplefield**, aged 45, is the general manager of Bestway Central & South America. Mr. Achurra is based in Santiago, Chile. Mr. Achurra is responsible for promotion and sales channel management and general management of sales and after-sales services in Latin America. Mr. Achurra joined the Group in 2002 and has 18 years of experience with the Group. Prior to the current position, Mr. Achurra was a sales manager and a commercial manager of Bestway Central & South America Ltd from 2002 to 2014. Mr. Achurra graduated from Escuela de Administración Agricola de Paine, with a bachelor's degree of Superior Level of Techics of Agricultural Administration in November 2000.

## COMPANY SECRETARY

**Yau Ting Nga (尤定雅)**

**Yau Ting Nga (尤定雅)** was appointed as the company secretary of the Company on November 16, 2020.

Ms. Yau, aged 38, served as a senior company secretarial officer of the Company when she joined the Group on September 1, 2018, and has over 10 years of experience in company secretarial practices and corporate governance acquired from her previous work experience in professional firms and listed companies. Ms. Yau obtained a master's degree in corporate governance in 2015 from The Open University of Hong Kong, and has been an associate member of the Chartered Governance Institute in the United Kingdom and the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries since June 6, 2016.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

羅兵咸永道

**To the Shareholders of Bestway Global Holding Inc.**
*(incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)*

## OPINION

### What we have audited

The consolidated financial statements of Bestway Global Holding Inc. (the "**Company**") and its subsidiaries (the "**Group**") set out on pages 104 to 200, which comprise:

- the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2020;
- the consolidated statement of profit or loss for the year then ended;
- the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the consolidated financial statements, which include a summary of significant accounting policies.

### Our opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2020, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("**HKFRSs**") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("**HKICPA**") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

## BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("**HKSAs**") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Independence

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "**Code**"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters identified in our audit are summarised as follows:

- Revenue recognition: Revenue from contracts with customers
- Allowance for impairment of trade receivables

| Key Audit Matter | How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter |
|---|---|
| ***Revenue recognition: Revenue from contracts with customers***<br><br>Refer to Notes 2.24 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements.<br><br>During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Group has recognised revenue from sales of products amounting to USD991.8 million.<br><br>Revenue is recognised when control of the underlying products have been transferred to the customers.<br><br>We focused on this area due to the huge volume of revenue transactions generated from sales of numerous kinds of products in many different locations. There is potential misstatement on occurrence and cut-off of the revenue transactions. | We understood, evaluated and validated management's controls in respect of the Group's process to recognise revenue from sales of products, from customer order's approval, bills of lading, sales recording, reconciliation of cash receipts and customer's records through to subsequent settlement of trade receivables. In addition, we tested the general control environment of the Group's information technology systems and the automated controls that were related to revenue recording.<br><br>We conducted testing of revenue recorded covering different locations and customers, using sampling techniques, by examining the relevant supporting documents including customer orders, invoice, bills of lading and cash receipts. In addition, we sent confirmations regarding the customers' balances as at year end on a sample basis.<br><br>Furthermore, we tested sales transactions that took place shortly before and after the balance sheet date, by reconciling recognised revenue with the bills of lading, to assess whether revenue was recognised in the correct reporting periods.<br><br>Based on the work performed, we found the Group's revenue from sales of products being tested were recognised in a manner consistent with the Group's revenue recognition accounting policy. |

# Independent Auditor's Report

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS *(Continued)*

| Key Audit Matter | How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter |
|---|---|
| ***Allowance for impairment of trade receivables***<br><br>Refer to Notes 2.9.4, 3.1(b)(ii) and 24 to the consolidated financial statements.<br><br>As at December 31, 2020, the Group's trade receivables is USD146.6 million, and the allowance for impairment of trade receivables of the Group is USD7.6 million.<br><br>Management applied the simplified approach permitted by HKFRS 9 to assess expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables from initial recognition.<br><br>We focused on this area due to the significance of the balances of trade receivables from different locations and the related allowance for impairment, the high degree of estimation uncertainties and the subjectivity of management's significant judgements involved in determining the allowances for impairment of trade receivables. | We obtained an understanding of the management's internal control and assessment process of the impairment assessment of trade receivables and assessed the inherent risk of material misstatement by considering the degree of estimation uncertainty and level of other inherent risk factors such as subjectivity of management's significant judgements, changes and susceptibility to management bias or fraud.<br><br>We obtained the detailed listings of trade receivables together with the aging analysis, agreed the balances to the general ledgers for those operating entities which have been identified as significant components to the Group, and tested accuracy of the aging of trade receivables generated from ERP system.<br><br>We inquired with management and assessed the reasonableness of their judgements on the recoverability of trade receivables, with a focus on those past due long ageing receivable balance, primarily based on the information and evidence collected by management for the purpose of their assessment.<br><br>We assessed the appropriateness of the management's simplified approach including roll-rate method to determine historical loss rate and industry and country modelling to determine forward looking adjustments.<br><br>We assessed the appropriateness of the management's grouping of trade receivables by considering their credit risks. |

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS *(Continued)*

| Key Audit Matter | How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter |
|---|---|
| | We assessed and challenged the reasonableness of the default rates of different groups by considering the actual losses incurred and whether the expected loss rates were assessed by the management based on the default rates with considering the forward-looking elements, evidence from external resources including the relevant public search results relating to financial circumstances of the customers, expected payment periods, GDP, total retail sales of consumer goods and M2 growth rate.<br><br>We assessed the appropriateness of other key input data such as insurance indemnity rate by agreeing to contract.<br><br>We assessed the adequacy of the disclosures related to the impairment assessment of trade receivables in the context of HKFRSs.<br><br>Based the above procedures performed, we considered that judgements and estimates made by management were supported by the available evidence. |

## OTHER INFORMATION

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Financial Highlights, Chairman's Statement and Management Discussion and Analysis (but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon), which we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, and Global Presence, Corporate Profile, Products Overview, Environmental, Social and Governance Report, Corporate Governance Report, Report of the Directors and Biographies of Directors and Senior Management, which are expected to be made available to us after that date.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

# Independent Auditor's Report

## OTHER INFORMATION *(Continued)*

If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

When we read Global Presence, Corporate Profile, Products Overview, Environmental, Social and Governance Report, Corporate Governance Report, Report of the Directors and Biographies of Directors and Senior Management, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to Audit Committee and take appropriate action considering our legal rights and obligations.

## RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND THE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. We report our opinion solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(Continued)*

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(Continued)*

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is CHAN Chiu Kong, Edmond.

**PricewaterhouseCoopers**
*Certified Public Accountants*

Hong Kong, March 30, 2021

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended December 31, 2020

| | Note | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 6 | **991,821,455** | 934,626,618 |
| Cost of sales | 6,9 | **(729,175,733)** | (686,627,056) |
| **Gross profit** | | **262,645,722** | 247,999,562 |
| Selling and distribution expenses | 9 | **(121,391,671)** | (106,162,884) |
| General and administrative expenses | 9 | **(76,007,073)** | (75,237,596) |
| Net impairment losses on financial assets | | **(4,039,814)** | (3,094,179) |
| Other income | 7 | **15,146,823** | 14,808,080 |
| Other expenses | 7 | **(6,556,998)** | (6,841,295) |
| Other gains – net | 8 | **1,093,364** | 3,821,357 |
| **Operating profit** | | **70,890,353** | 75,293,045 |
| **Finance expenses – net** | 11 | **(9,268,281)** | (15,384,358) |
| **Profit before income tax** | | **61,622,072** | 59,908,687 |
| Income tax expense | 12 | **(11,678,568)** | (12,332,781) |
| **Profit for the year** | | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 |
| **Profit attributable to:** | | | |
| Shareholders of the Company | | **47,101,189** | 44,715,005 |
| Non-controlling interests | | **2,842,315** | 2,860,901 |
| | | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 |
| **Earnings per share for profit attributable to shareholders of the Company for the year** | | | |
| – Basic earnings per share | 13 | **0.0445** | 0.0422 |
| – Diluted earnings per share | 13 | **0.0445** | 0.0422 |

The notes on pages 112 to 200 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended December 31, 2020

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| **Profit for the year** | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 |
| **Other comprehensive income:** | | |
| *Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss* | | |
| Currency translation differences | **35,752,152** | (8,960,340) |
| **Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax** | **35,752,152** | (8,960,340) |
| **Total comprehensive income for the year** | **85,695,656** | 38,615,566 |
| **Attributable to:** | | |
| – Shareholders of the Company | **82,152,432** | 35,738,582 |
| – Non-controlling interests | **3,543,224** | 2,876,984 |
| **Total comprehensive income for the year** | **85,695,656** | 38,615,566 |

The notes on pages 112 to 200 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at December 31, 2020

| | | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **2020** | **2019** |
| | Note | **US$** | US$ |
| **Assets** | | | |
| **Non-current assets** | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 16 | **333,626,072** | 303,867,108 |
| Right-of-use assets | 17 | **44,988,026** | 39,818,377 |
| Investment properties | 18 | **9,225,075** | 9,384,023 |
| Intangible assets | 19 | **3,123,526** | 808,247 |
| Deferred tax assets | 20 | **7,857,241** | 5,227,224 |
| Financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income | 22 | **649,231** | 649,231 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 25 | **–** | 2,471,158 |
| | | **399,469,171** | 362,225,368 |
| **Current assets** | | | |
| Inventories | 23 | **302,093,910** | 304,905,540 |
| Contract assets | 6 | **–** | 158,585 |
| Trade receivables | 24 | **139,038,411** | 190,416,358 |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 25 | **43,264,539** | 39,136,876 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 26 | **21,124,026** | 1,591,113 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 27 | **1,238,583** | 517,203 |
| Restricted cash | 28 | **10,903,799** | 9,279,173 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 28 | **244,065,791** | 59,304,050 |
| | | **761,729,059** | 605,308,898 |
| **Total assets** | | **1,161,198,230** | 967,534,266 |

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at December 31, 2020

| | | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **2020** | **2019** |
| | Note | **US$** | US$ |
| **Equity and liabilities** | | | |
| **Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company** | | | |
| Share capital | 29 | **1,355,633** | 1,355,633 |
| Share premium | 29 | **140,636,893** | 140,636,893 |
| Other reserves | 30 | **363,895,743** | 291,180,977 |
| | | **505,888,269** | 433,173,503 |
| **Non-controlling interests** | | **5,953,325** | 2,344,618 |
| **Total equity** | | **511,841,594** | 435,518,121 |
| **Liabilities** | | | |
| **Non-current liabilities** | | | |
| Bank borrowings | 32 | **64,596,583** | 111,981,460 |
| Lease liabilities | 17 | **1,716,211** | 1,221,099 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 20 | **980,807** | 806,372 |
| Other payables and accruals | 36 | **926,747** | 4,194,451 |
| Retirement benefit obligations | 33 | **834,045** | 557,226 |
| Deferred income on government grants | 34 | **4,098,208** | 4,741,050 |
| | | **73,152,601** | 123,501,658 |

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at December 31, 2020

| | Note | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Current liabilities** | | | |
| Trade payables | 35 | **264,944,127** | 159,738,961 |
| Other payables and accruals | 36 | **81,992,446** | 76,574,402 |
| Contract liabilities | 6 | **47,391,730** | 15,793,786 |
| Due to related parties | 39 | **3,050,973** | 2,358,424 |
| Current income tax liabilities | | **10,372,121** | 10,066,126 |
| Bank borrowings | 32 | **160,800,013** | 139,959,769 |
| Lease liabilities | 17 | **1,396,770** | 639,942 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 26 | **6,255,855** | 3,383,077 |
| | | **576,204,035** | 408,514,487 |
| **Total liabilities** | | **649,356,636** | 532,016,145 |
| **Total equity and liabilities** | | **1,161,198,230** | 967,534,266 |
| **Net current assets** | | **185,525,024** | 196,794,411 |
| **Total assets less current liabilities** | | **584,994,195** | 559,019,779 |

The notes on pages 112 to 200 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements on pages 104 to 111 were approved by the Board of Directors on March 30, 2021 and were signed on its behalf.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Zhu Qiang** | **Duan Kaifeng** |
| Executive Director | Executive Director |

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended December 31, 2020

| | | Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Note | Share capital US$ (Note 29) | Share premium US$ (Note 29) | Other reserves US$ (Note 30) | Total US$ | Non-controlling interests US$ | Total equity US$ |
| **Balance at January 1, 2019** | | 1,355,633 | 140,636,893 | 267,337,647 | 409,330,173 | (421,456) | 408,908,717 |
| **Comprehensive income** | | | | | | | |
| Profit for the year | | – | – | 44,715,005 | 44,715,005 | 2,860,901 | 47,575,906 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | | | |
| – Currency translation difference | | – | – | (8,976,423) | (8,976,423) | 16,083 | (8,960,340) |
| **Total comprehensive income** | | – | – | 35,738,582 | 35,738,582 | 2,876,984 | 38,615,566 |
| **Transactions with shareholders** | | | | | | | |
| Employee share option schemes | | | | | | | |
| – value of employee services | 31 | – | – | 1,122,957 | 1,122,957 | – | 1,122,957 |
| Dividends | 14 | – | – | (13,018,209) | (13,018,209) | (110,910) | (13,129,119) |
| **Transactions with shareholders in total** | | – | – | (11,895,252) | (11,895,252) | (110,910) | (12,006,162) |
| **Balance at December 31, 2019** | | 1,355,633 | 140,636,893 | 291,180,977 | 433,173,503 | 2,344,618 | 435,518,121 |

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended December 31, 2020

| | | Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Note | Share capital US$ (Note 29) | Share premium US$ (Note 29) | Other reserves US$ (Note 30) | Total US$ | Non-controlling interests US$ | Total equity US$ |
| **Balance at January 1, 2020** | | 1,355,633 | 140,636,893 | 291,180,977 | 433,173,503 | 2,344,618 | 435,518,121 |
| **Comprehensive income** | | | | | | | |
| Profit for the year | | – | – | 47,101,189 | 47,101,189 | 2,842,315 | 49,943,504 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | | | |
| – Currency translation difference | | – | – | 35,051,243 | 35,051,243 | 700,909 | 35,752,152 |
| **Total comprehensive income** | | – | – | 82,152,432 | 82,152,432 | 3,543,224 | 85,695,656 |
| **Transactions with shareholders** | | | | | | | |
| Transaction with non-controlling interests | | – | – | (177,124) | (177,124) | 182,446 | 5,322 |
| Employee share option schemes | | | | | | | |
| – value of employee services | 31 | – | – | (370,058) | (370,058) | – | (370,058) |
| Dividends | 14 | – | – | (8,890,484) | (8,890,484) | (116,963) | (9,007,447) |
| **Transactions with shareholders in total** | | – | – | (9,437,666) | (9,437,666) | 65,483 | (9,372,183) |
| **Balance at December 31, 2020** | | 1,355,633 | 140,636,893 | 363,895,743 | 505,888,269 | 5,953,325 | 511,841,594 |

The notes on pages 112 to 200 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended December 31, 2020

| | Note | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash flows from operating activities** | | | |
| Cash generated from operations | 37(a) | **306,313,044** | 122,520,954 |
| Interest paid | | **(11,415,576)** | (13,826,541) |
| Income tax paid | | **(7,845,114)** | (11,161,859) |
| Net cash generated from operating activities | | **287,052,354** | 97,532,554 |
| **Cash flows used in investing activities** | | | |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment | | **(58,228,034)** | (68,717,926) |
| Purchase of intangible assets | | **(236,276)** | (118,878) |
| Purchase of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | **(586,235)** | (7,761,312) |
| Purchase of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | **–** | (5,692) |
| Proceeds from/(payments of) derivative financial instruments | | **487,396** | (18,500,926) |
| Proceeds from government grants | | **–** | 642,051 |
| Proceeds from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | **–** | 25,120,000 |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | 37(b) | **328,398** | 178,555 |
| Purchases of right-of-use assets | | **(2,497,683)** | (5,042,731) |
| Proceeds from deposits for land use rights | | **2,254,383** | – |
| Dividends from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | | **42,156** | – |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | **(58,435,895)** | (74,206,859) |
| **Cash flows from financing activities** | | | |
| Proceeds from bank borrowings | 37(c) | **228,662,624** | 329,735,254 |
| Repayments of bank borrowings | 37(c) | **(265,651,357)** | (311,834,606) |
| Principal elements of lease payments | 37(c) | **(1,338,104)** | (627,744) |
| Dividends paid to shareholders of the Company | | **(8,890,484)** | (13,018,209) |
| Cash received from transactions with non-controlling interests | | **5,322** | – |
| Dividends paid to non-controlling interests | | **(116,963)** | (110,910) |
| Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities | | **(47,328,962)** | 4,143,785 |
| **Net increase in cash and cash equivalents** | | **181,287,497** | 27,469,480 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 28 | **59,304,050** | 31,574,293 |
| Exchange gain on cash and cash equivalents | | **3,474,244** | 260,277 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year** | 28 | **244,065,791** | 59,304,050 |

The notes on pages 112 to 200 form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Bestway Global Holding Inc. was incorporated on June 25, 2012 in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands. The address of its registered office is at Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.

The Company, an investment holding company, and its subsidiaries are principally engaged in the manufacturing and sales of high quality and leisure products in Europe, North America, People's Republic of China (the "**PRC**") and other global markets.

The Company's shares have been listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("**Stock Exchange**") since November 16, 2017.

The Group is ultimately controlled by Mr. Zhu Qiang together with his immediate family members through Great Access Industry Inc. ("**Great Access**") and Great Success Enterprise Holdings Limited ("**Great Success**").

These consolidated financial statements are presented in United States dollars ("**US$**"), unless otherwise stated. These consolidated financial statements have been approved for issue by the Board of Directors on March 30, 2021.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

### 2.1 Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("**HKFRS**") and disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance Cap. 622. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, and financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss including derivative financial instruments, which are carried at fair value.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with HKFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 4.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.1 Basis of preparation *(Continued)*

#### Changes in accounting policy and disclosures

(a) New and amended standards adopted by the Group

The Group has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for their annual reporting period commencing January 1, 2020:

| | | Effective for accounting year beginning on or after |
|---|---|---|
| Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKAS 8 | Definition of Material | January 1, 2020 |
| Amendments to HKFRS 3 | Definition of a Business | January 1, 2020 |
| Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39 and HKFRS 7 | Interest Rate Benchmark Reform | January 1, 2020 |
| Revised Conceptual Framework | Revised Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting | January 1, 2020 |
| Amendments to HKFRS 16 | COVID-19-Related Rent Concessions | June 1, 2020 |

The amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognised in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current or future periods.

(b) Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published which are not mandatory for December 31, 2020 reporting period and have not been early adopted by the Group. These standards are not expected to have a material impact on the Group in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

| | | Effective for accounting year beginning on or after |
|---|---|---|
| Amendments to HKAS 1 | Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current | January 1, 2022 |
| Amendments to HKAS 16 | Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before intended use | January 1, 2022 |
| Amendments to HKFRS 3 | Reference to the Conceptual Framework | January 1, 2022 |
| Amendments to HKAS 37 | Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract | January 1, 2022 |
| Annual Improvements to HKFRS Standards 2018-2020 | | January 1, 2022 |
| HKFRS 17 | Insurance contracts | January 1, 2023 |
| Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 | Sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture | To be determined |

# 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

## 2.2 Subsidiaries

### 2.2.1 Consolidation

A subsidiary is an entity (including a structured entity) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

*(a) Business combination*

The Group applies the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date.

The Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognised amounts of acquiree's identifiable net assets.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date carrying value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is re-measured to fair value at the acquisition date; any gains or losses arising from such re-measurement are recognised in profit or loss.

Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the Group is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration that is deemed to be an asset or liability is recognised in accordance with HKAS 39 in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured, and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If the total of consideration transferred, non-controlling interest recognised and previously held interest measured is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognised directly in the income statement.

Intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset. When necessary, amounts reported by subsidiaries have been adjusted to conform with the Group's accounting policies.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.2 Subsidiaries *(Continued)*

#### 2.2.1 Consolidation *(Continued)*

*(b) Disposal of subsidiaries*

When the Group ceases to have control, any retained interest in the entity is re-measured to its fair value at the date when control is lost, with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. It means the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss or transferred to another category of equity as specified/permitted by applicable HKFRS.

*(c) Separate financial statements*

Investments in subsidiaries are accounted for at cost less impairment. Cost includes direct attributable costs of investment. The results of subsidiaries are accounted for by the Company on the basis of dividend received and receivable.

Impairment testing of the investments in subsidiaries is required upon receiving a dividend from these investments if the dividend exceeds the total comprehensive income of the subsidiary in the period the dividend is declared or if the carrying amount of the investment in the separate financial statements exceeds the carrying amount in the consolidated financial statements of the investee's net assets.

### 2.3 Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as the executive directors that make strategic decisions.

### 2.4 Foreign currency translation

#### (a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the "**functional currency**"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in US$.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.4 Foreign currency translation *(Continued)*

#### (b) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are re-measured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the statement of profit or loss, except when deferred in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow hedges and qualifying net investment hedges.

Foreign exchange gains and losses that relate to borrowings and cash and cash equivalents are presented in the statement of profit or loss within 'finance expenses – net'. All other foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in statement of profit or loss within 'other gains – net'.

Changes in the fair value of debt securities denominated in foreign currency classified as financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income are analysed between translation differences resulting from changes in the amortised cost of the security and other changes in the carrying amount of the security. Translation differences related to changes in amortised cost are recognised in profit or loss, and other changes in carrying amount are recognised in other comprehensive income.

#### (c) Group companies

The results and financial position of all the Group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyper-inflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- assets and liabilities for each balance sheet presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet; and

- income and expenses for each statement of profit or loss are translated at average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the rate on the dates of the transactions); and

- all resulting currency translation differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the statement of profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost to their estimated residual values of 10% over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| – Buildings | 10 – 20 years |
| – Machinery and factory equipment | 3 – 10 years |
| – Vehicles | 4 -8 years |
| – Other equipment and fixtures | 3-10 years |

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount (Note 2.8).

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognised within 'other (losses)/gains' in the statement of profit or loss.

Construction-in-progress ("**CIP**") represents buildings, plant and machinery under construction or pending installation and is stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost includes the costs of construction of buildings, costs of plant and machinery, and interest charges arising from borrowings used to finance these assets during the period of construction or installation and testing. No provision for depreciation is made on CIP until such time as the relevant assets are completed and ready for the intended use. When the assets concerned are brought into use, the costs are transferred to property, plant and equipment and depreciated in accordance with the policy as stated above.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.6 Investment properties

Investment properties, principally leasehold office buildings, are held for long-term rental yields and are not occupied by the Group. Investment property is initially measured at cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. After initial recognition, the Group chooses the cost model to measure all of its investment properties, which are stated at historical costs less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Depreciation of building is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their costs to their residual values over their estimated useful lives from 10 to 20 years.

The investment properties' residual value and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date. An investment properties' carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the investment properties' carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount and are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

### 2.7 Intangible assets

#### (a) Licences

Separately acquired licences are shown at historical cost. Licences have a finite useful life and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the cost of licences over their estimated useful lives of 10 years.

#### (b) Computer software

Acquired computer software is capitalised on the basis of the cost incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised over the estimated useful life of 5-10 years.

### 2.8 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.9 Investments and other financial assets

#### 2.9.1 Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income, or through profit or loss), and

- those to be measured at amortised cost.

The classification depends on the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

For assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in profit or loss or comprehensive income. For investments in equity instruments that are not held for trading, this will depend on whether the Group has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income ("**FVOCI**").

The Group reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

#### 2.9.2 Recognition and derecognition

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

#### 2.9.3 Measurement

At initial recognition, the Group measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss ("**FVPL**"), transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at FVPL are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.9 Investments and other financial assets *(Continued)*

#### 2.9.3 Measurement *(Continued)*

*Debt instruments*

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Group's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories into which the Group classifies its debt instruments:

- Amortised cost: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using the effective interest rate method. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition is recognised directly in profit or loss and presented in other gains/(losses), together with foreign exchange gains and losses. Impairment losses are presented as separate line item in the statement of profit or loss.

- Fair value through other comprehensive income ("**FVOCI**"): Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through other comprehensive income ("**OCI**"), except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gains and losses which are recognised in profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss and recognised in other gains/(losses). Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using the effective interest rate method. Foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in other gains/(losses) and impairment expenses are presented as separate line item in the statement of profit or loss.

- Fair value through profit or loss ("**FVPL**"): Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVOCI are measured at FVPL. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at FVPL is recognised in profit or loss and presented net within other gains/(losses) in the period in which it arises.

*Equity instruments*

The Group subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value. Where the Group's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in OCI, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss following the derecognition of the investment. Dividends from such investments continue to be recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Group's right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at FVPL are recognised in other gains/(losses) in the statement of profit or loss as applicable. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.9 Investments and other financial assets *(Continued)*

#### 2.9.4 Impairment

The Group assesses the expected credit losses associated with its financial assets on a forward looking basis. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

For trade receivables, the Group applies the simplified approach permitted by HKFRS 9, which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables, see Note 3.1 (b) for further details.

### 2.10 Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts, and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the company or the counterparty.

### 2.11 Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The accounting for subsequent changes in fair value depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. Derivative instruments held by the Group do not qualify for hedge accounting and are accounted for at fair value through profit or loss. Changes in fair value of these derivative instruments that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised immediately as "other gains – net" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

### 2.12 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined using the weighted average method. The cost of finished goods and work in progress comprises raw materials, direct labour, other direct costs and related production overheads (based on normal operating capacity). It excludes borrowing costs. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

### 2.13 Trade receivables

Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for merchandise sold or services performed in the ordinary course of business. If collection of trade receivables is expected in one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer), they are classified as current assets. If not, they are presented as non-current assets.

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less allowance for impairment. See Note 2.9.4 for a description of the Group's impairment policies.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.14 Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities.

### 2.15 Share capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity.

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

### 2.16 Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. Trade and other payables are classified as current liabilities if payment is due within one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer). If not, they are presented as non-current liabilities.

Trade payables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

### 2.17 Borrowings

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently carried at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the statement of profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.18 Borrowing costs

General and specific borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

### 2.19 Current and deferred income tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the statement of profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

#### (a) Current income tax

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the Company's subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

#### (b) Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill. Deferred income tax is also not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available to utilise those temporary differences and losses.

#### (c) Offsetting

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset where there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets and liabilities and where the deferred tax balances relate to the same taxation authority. Current tax assets and tax liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.20 Employee benefits

#### (a) Pension obligations

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Group pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Group pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due.

#### (b) Other employee benefits

In addition to pension obligation, all PRC employees of the Group participate in various employee social security plans, including medical, housing and other welfare benefits, organised and administered by the governmental authorities. According to the relevant regulations, the premiums and welfare benefit contributions that should be borne by the Group are calculated based on percentages of the total salary of employees (or on other basis), subject to a certain ceiling, and are paid to the labour and social welfare authorities.The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The Group's contributions to these plans are charged to the consolidated statements of profit or loss as incurred.

#### (c) Other post-employment obligations

Some group companies provide post-retirement benefits to their retirees. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age, the employee's job title and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment based on the present value of the post-retirement benefits, which is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of the government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension obligation. The current service cost of the post-retirement benefits recognised in the statement of profit or loss in employee benefit expense, reflects the increase in the post-retirement benefits results from employee service in the current year, benefit changes, curtailments and settlements.

# 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

## 2.21 Share-based Payments

The Group operates a number of equity-settled, share-based compensation plans, under which the entity receives services from employees as consideration for equity instruments (options) of the Group. Information relating to the scheme is set out in Note 31.

### Employee options

The fair value of options granted under the share option scheme is recognised as an employee benefits expense with a corresponding increase in equity. The total amount to be expensed is determined by reference to the fair value of the options granted:

– including any market performance conditions (e.g. the entity's share price)

– excluding the impact of any service and non-market performance vesting conditions (e.g. profitability, sales growth targets and remaining an employee of the entity over a specified time period), and

– including the impact of any non-vesting conditions (e.g. the requirement for employees to save or holdings shares for a specific period of time).

The total expense is recognised over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied. At the end of each period, the entity revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest based on the non-market vesting and service conditions. It recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in profit or loss, with a corresponding adjustment to equity.

For equity-settled share-based payment transactions, the Group measures the assets or services received, and the corresponding increase in equity, directly, at the fair value of the assets or services received, unless that fair value cannot be estimated reliably. If the Group cannot estimate reliably the fair value of the assets or services received, the Group will measure their value, and the corresponding increase in equity, indirectly, by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.22 Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and make good obligations are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period. The discount rate used to determine the present value is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

### 2.23 Government grants

Grants from the government are recognised at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Group will comply with all the attached conditions.

Government grants relating to costs are deferred and recognised as other income in the consolidated statements of profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate.

Government grants relating to assets are included in non-current liabilities as deferred income and are credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the expected useful lives of the related asset.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.24 Revenue recognition

#### Sales of products

The Group manufactures and sells outdoor leisure products in global market. Sales are recognised at point in time when control of the products has transferred, being when the products are delivered to the customer, the customer has full discretion over the channel and price to sell the products, and there is no unfulfilled obligation that could affect the customer's acceptance of the products. Delivery occurs when the products have been shipped to the specific location, the risks of obsolescence and loss have been transferred to the customer, and either the customer has accepted the products in accordance with the sales contract, the acceptance provisions have lapsed, or the Group has objective evidence that all criteria for acceptance have been satisfied.

Revenue from these sales is recognised based on the price specified in the contract, net of the estimated discounts. Accumulated experience is used to estimate and provide for the discounts, and revenue is only recognised to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal will not occur.

A receivable is recognised when the goods are delivered as this is the point in time that the consideration is unconditional because only the passage of time is required before the payment is due.

The Group does not expect to have any contracts where the period between the transfer of the promised goods and services to the customer and payment by the customer exceeds one year. As a consequence, the Group does not adjust any of the transaction prices for the time value of money.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.25 Interest income

Interest income on financial assets at amortised cost calculated using the effective interest method is recognised in the statement of profit or loss as part of other income, see Note 7 below.

Interest income is presented as finance income where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

### 2.26 Leases

Leases are recognised as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group.

Contracts may contain both lease and non-lease components. The Group allocates the consideration in the contract to the lease and non-lease components based on their relative stand-alone prices. However, for leases of real estate for which the Group is a lessee, it has elected not to separate lease and non-lease components and instead accounts for these as a single lease component.

Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease liabilities include the net present value of fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentive receivable.

The lease payments are discounted using incremental borrowing rate of the Group which the Group would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value in a similar economic environment with similar terms and conditions.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.26 Leases *(Continued)*

Lease payments are allocated between principal and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Extension options are included in a number of property and equipment leases across the Group. These terms are used to maximise operational flexibility in terms of managing contracts. The majority of extension options are exercisable only by the Group and not by the respective lessor.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost comprising the following:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date

All land in the PRC and Vietnam is state-owned or collectively-owned and no individual land ownership right exists. The Group's interests in land use rights represent prepaid operating lease payments, which are amortised over the lease terms of 39.5-50 years using the straight-line method.

Payments associated with short-term leases are recognised on a straight-line basis as an expense in profit or loss. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less.

Lease income from operating leases where the Group is a lessor is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term (Note 7). The respective leased assets are included in the consolidated statement of financial position based on their nature.

## 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

### 2.27 Research and development costs

Research costs are expensed as incurred. Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique products are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are met:

– it is technically feasible to complete the product so that it will be available for use;

– management intends to complete the product and use or sell it;

– there is an ability to use or sell the product;

– it can be demonstrated how the product will generate probable future economic benefits;

– adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development of the product are available; and

– the expenditure attributable to the product during its development can be reliably measured.

Directly attributable costs that are capitalised as part of the product cost includes employee costs for new manufacture technology development and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads. Costs associated with maintaining new manufacture technology programmes are recognised as an expense as incurred.

Other development costs that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period.

### 2.28 Dividend distribution

Dividend distribution to the Company's shareholders is recognised as a liability in the Group's and the Company's financial statements in the period in which the dividends are approved by the Company's shareholders or directors where appropriate.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

### 3.1 Financial risk factors

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including foreign exchange risk, and cash flow and fair value interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance. The Group uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures.

#### (a) Market risk

##### *(i) Foreign exchange risk*

The Group operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the US$ for certain PRC subsidiaries whose functional currency are Renminbi ("**RMB**"). Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognised assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency.

Management has set up a policy to require group companies to manage their foreign exchange risk against their functional currency. To manage their foreign exchange risk arising from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities, entities in the Group use foreign currency forward contracts, transacted mostly by group treasury.

*Exposure*

The Group's major exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period, against functional currencies adopted by subsidiaries within the Group, was as follows:

| | At December 31, 2020 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **In US$** | **US$** | **HKD** | **RMB** |
| Cash | **8,920,299** | **430,771** | **7,228,870** |
| Trade receivables | **256,958,212** | **–** | **–** |
| Derivatives financial instruments-assets | **519,172** | **–** | **20,603,742** |
| Bank borrowings | **(17,078,843)** | **–** | **–** |
| Trade payables | **(91,861,961)** | **–** | **–** |
| Derivatives financial instruments-liabilities | **(2,218)** | **–** | **–** |

| | At December 31, 2019 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **In US$** | **US$** | **HKD** | **RMB** |
| Cash | 13,669,634 | 926,084 | 2,723,664 |
| Derivatives financial instruments-assets | 1,591,113 | – | – |
| Bank borrowings | (25,259,391) | – | – |
| Trade payables | (33,199,194) | – | – |
| Derivatives financial instruments-liabilities | (3,383,077) | – | – |

# 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

## 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

### (a) Market risk *(Continued)*

#### *(i) Foreign exchange risk* *(Continued)*

*Amounts recognised in profit or loss*

The aggregate net foreign exchange gains/(losses) recognised in profit or loss were:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Net foreign exchange (losses)/gains included in other gains (Note 8) | **(16,045,034)** | 2,543,243 |
| Exchange gains/(losses) in finance expenses (Note 11) | **1,147,900** | (1,409,075) |
| Total net foreign exchange (losses)/gains recognised in profit before income tax for the period | **(14,897,134)** | 1,134,168 |

*Sensitivity*

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, if RMB had weakened/strengthened by 5% against US$, with all other variables held constant, post-tax profit for each year would have changed mainly as a result of foreign exchange gains/(losses) on translation of US$ denominated cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, trade payables and bank borrowings in RMB functional currency subsidiaries. Details of the changes are as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| For the year: | | |
| Post-tax profit increase/(decrease) | | |
| – Weakened 5% against US$ | **12,792,002** | (1,723,686) |
| – Strengthened 5% against US$ | **(12,792,002)** | 1,723,686 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

#### (a) Market risk *(Continued)*

*(ii) Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk*

The Group's interest rate risk arises from borrowings. Borrowings obtained at variable rates expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk, and if at fixed rates expose the Group to fair value interest-rate risk. The Group determines the proportion of contracts of fixed interest rate and floating interest rate depending on the market conditions. The interest rates and terms of bank borrowings are disclosed in Note 32.

The Group entered into three interest rate swap contracts with a notional amount of US$20,000,000, US$25,000,000 and US$20,000,000 at an average fixed interest rate of 3.10%, 3.05% and 2.95% per annum as at April 23, 2020, May 6, 2020 and May 11, 2020, respectively. The interest rate swap contracts are due in April 2022.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, if interest rates on borrowings had been 100 basis points higher/lower with all other variables held constant, the impacts on the post-tax profit for each year are immaterial.

# 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

## 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

### (b) Credit risk

The Group has no significant concentrations of credit risk. Credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, financial assets at amortised cost, at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) and at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) and derivative financial instruments.

*(i) Risk management*

The Group has more than 1,000 customers and does not rely on the orders from certain customers, so the Group has no significant concentration of credit risk. The Group generally grants credit terms of less than 120 days to its customers and 240 days for some strategic customers. The Group's management performs periodic credit evaluations/reviews of its customers and ensure that sales are made to customers with an appropriate credit history.

To lower the Group's exposure to credit risk, the Group may request 30% -100% deposits from certain of their customers before delivery of goods. In addition, the Group has purchased insurance from China Export and Credit Insurance Corporation ("**Sinosure**") for most receivables. Sinosure will compensate the Group 90% of certain uncollected receivables.

The management considers the credit risks in respect of bank deposits are relatively minimal as each counter party is either a state-controlled PRC bank or has a high credit rating commercial bank. The management believes the PRC government is able to support the state-controlled PRC banks in the event of a liquidity difficulty.

The Group categorises its bank balance and restricted bank deposits into the following:

Group 1 – Including CitiBank (China) Co., Ltd, Hongkong and Shanghai Banking (China) Corporation Limited

Group 2 – Top 4 banks in the PRC (China Construction Bank, Bank of China Limited, Agricultural Bank of China and Industrial and Commercial Bank of China)

Group 3 – Other commercial banks

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

#### (b) Credit risk *(Continued)*

*(i) Risk management* (Continued)

| | 2020<br>US$ | 2019<br>US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Group1 | **140,371,548** | 14,517,875 |
| Group2 | **38,885,777** | 12,292,649 |
| Group3 | **75,633,599** | 41,703,357 |
| Total | **254,890,924** | 68,513,881 |

For derivative financial instruments, the management made agreements with bank defined as Group 1 mentioned above and institutions with great credit records without any obligations or payments before maturity date.

The financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) and at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) are investments with low risks. The credit records ratings of the investments are monitored for credit deterioration.

Other financial assets at amortized cost includes lease receivables, deposits and other receivables. According to historical experience, the management considers lease receivables and deposits are low credit risk and assess the expected credit losses of other receivable with past due individually.

*(ii) Impairment of financial assets*

*Impairment of trade receivables*

The Group applies the HKFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables.

To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the ageing days.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of sales over a period of 36 months before December 31, 2020 or December 31, 2019 respectively and the corresponding historical credit losses experienced within this period. The historical loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors affecting the ability of the customers to settle the receivables.

# 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

## 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

### (b) Credit risk *(Continued)*

#### *(ii) Impairment of financial assets (Continued)*

*Impairment of trade receivables (Continued)*

On that basis, the loss allowance as at December 31 was determined as follows for trade receivables:

| December 31, 2020 | Within 90 days | 91 days to 180 days | 181 days to 270 days | 271 days to 360 days | Over 1 year | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Expected loss rate | 0.94% | 5.59% | 66.72% | 83.85% | 100.00% | |
| Gross carrying amount – trade receivables | 126,060,833 | 12,411,993 | 6,619,928 | 1,519,735 | 3,263 | 146,615,752 |
| **Loss allowance** | 1,188,967 | 693,933 | 4,416,881 | 1,274,297 | 3,263 | 7,577,341 |

| December 31, 2019 | Within 90 days | 91 days to 180 days | 181 days to 270 days | 271 days to 360 days | Over 1 year | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Expected loss rate | 0.75% | 1.71% | 2.37% | 21.49% | 100.00% | |
| Gross carrying amount – trade receivables | 132,653,943 | 22,912,306 | 29,666,670 | 9,261,120 | 519,237 | 195,013,276 |
| **Loss allowance** | 994,542 | 391,365 | 701,668 | 1,990,106 | 519,237 | 4,596,918 |

The closing loss allowance for trade receivables as at December 31, is reconciled to the opening loss allowance as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| | US$ | US$ |
| **Opening loss allowance at January 1** | **(4,596,918)** | (2,264,620) |
| Increase in loss allowance recognised in profit or loss during the year | **(2,941,663)** | (2,277,666) |
| Currency translation differences | **(38,760)** | (54,632) |
| **Closing loss allowance at December 31** | **(7,577,341)** | (4,596,918) |

Trade receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include, amongst others, the failure of a debtor to engage in a repayment plan with the Group, and a failure to make contractual payments for a period of greater than 1 year past due.

Impairment losses on trade receivables are presented as net impairment losses within operating profit. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the same line item.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

#### (b) Credit risk *(Continued)*

##### *(ii) Impairment of financial assets* (Continued)

*Impairment of other financial assets at amortised cost*

Other financial assets at amortised cost include other receivables. Other receivables include lease receivables, deposits and other receivables. Impairment on other receivables is measured as either 12-month expected credit losses or lifetime expected credit losses, depending on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk of a receivable has occurred since initial recognition, then impairment is measured as lifetime expected credit losses. For lease receivables and deposits, the Group only transacts with reputable parties that have no default history and have a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term. The Management has assessed that the expected credit losses for lease receivables and deposit are not significant. For others past due, the Group considers the high risk of default and assess the expected credit losses individually. The detailed information was disclosed in Note 25.

#### (c) Liquidity risk

Cash flow forecasting is performed in the operating entities of the Group and aggregated by the Group finance. Group finance monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity requirements to ensure it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs. Such forecasting takes into consideration the Group's debt financing plans, covenant compliance, compliance with internal balance sheet ratio targets and, if applicable external regulatory or legal requirements – for example, currency restrictions.

The table below analyses the Group's non-derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

##### *(i) Financing arrangements*

The Group had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Floating rate: | | |
| – Expiring beyond one year | **55,383,823** | 82,200,260 |
| Fixed rate: | | |
| – Expiring within one year | **178,124,964** | 227,878,651 |
| | **233,508,787** | 310,078,911 |

# 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

## 3.1 Financial risk factors *(Continued)*

### (c) Liquidity risk *(Continued)*

#### *(ii) Maturities of financial liabilities*

| | Less than 1 year | Between 1 and 2 years | Between 2 and 5 years | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **At December 31, 2020** | | | | |
| Bank borrowings | **160,800,013** | **64,596,583** | **–** | **225,396,596** |
| Interest payables for bank borrowings | **3,773,404** | **2,902,659** | **–** | **6,676,063** |
| Lease liabilities | **1,482,506** | **1,330,835** | **595,702** | **3,409,043** |
| Trade payables | **264,944,127** | **–** | **–** | **264,944,127** |
| Other payables | **31,211,925** | **8,037** | **–** | **31,219,962** |
| Due to related parties | **3,050,973** | **–** | **–** | **3,050,973** |
| | **465,262,948** | **68,838,114** | **595,702** | **534,696,764** |
| **At December 31, 2019** | | | | |
| Bank borrowings | 139,959,769 | 55,689,608 | 56,291,852 | 251,941,229 |
| Interest payables for bank borrowings | 9,137,930 | 5,573,969 | 1,078,094 | 15,789,993 |
| Lease liabilities | 732,994 | 673,398 | 638,508 | 2,044,900 |
| Trade payables | 159,738,961 | – | – | 159,738,961 |
| Other payables | 40,418,621 | 3,594,965 | – | 44,013,586 |
| Due to related parties | 2,358,424 | – | – | 2,358,424 |
| | 352,346,699 | 65,531,940 | 58,008,454 | 475,887,093 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.2 Capital management

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns to shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders, and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets to reduce debt.

The Group monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as total net debt divided by total equity. Total net debt is calculated as total borrowings (including 'current and non-current borrowings' as shown in the consolidated statement of financial position) less cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash. Total equity is 'equity' as shown in the consolidated statement of financial position.

The gearing ratios as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Bank borrowings (Note 32) | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |
| Less: Cash and cash equivalents (Note 28) | **(244,065,791)** | (59,304,050) |
| Restricted cash (Note 28) | **(10,903,799)** | (9,279,173) |
| Total net debt | **(29,572,994)** | 183,358,006 |
| Total equity | **511,841,594** | 435,518,121 |
| **Gearing ratio** | **Not Applicable** | 42% |

Gearing ratio improved for 2020 mainly due to the Group improved cash flow from operating activities in 2020 and held more cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2020.

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.3 Fair value estimation

The Group adopts the amendment to HKFRS 13 for financial instruments that are measured in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value, which requires disclosure of fair value measurements by level of the following fair value measurement hierarchy:

- Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1).

- Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices) (level 2).

- Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (that is, unobservable inputs) (level 3).

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.3 Fair value estimation *(Continued)*

The following table presents the Group's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

| | Level 2<br>US$ | Level 3<br>US$ | Total<br>US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **At December 31, 2020** | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 22) | | | |
| – Unlisted equity interests | – | 649,231 | 649,231 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 27) | | | |
| – Wealth management products | 1,238,583 | – | 1,238,583 |
| Derivative financial instruments (Note 26) | | | |
| – Forward foreign exchange contracts | 21,124,026 | – | 21,124,026 |
| Total assets | 22,362,609 | 649,231 | 23,011,840 |
| Derivative financial instruments (Note 26) | | | |
| – Forward foreign exchange contracts | 5,976,769 | – | 5,976,769 |
| – Interest rate swap contracts | 279,086 | – | 279,086 |
| Total liabilities | 6,255,855 | – | 6,255,855 |
| **At December 31, 2019** | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 22) | | | |
| – Unlisted equity interests | – | 649,231 | 649,231 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 27) | | | |
| – Wealth management products | 517,203 | – | 517,203 |
| Derivative financial instruments (Note 26) | | | |
| – Forward foreign exchange contracts | 1,591,113 | – | 1,591,113 |
| Total assets | 2,108,316 | 649,231 | 2,757,547 |
| Derivative financial instruments (Note 26) | | | |
| – Forward foreign exchange contracts | 3,383,077 | – | 3,383,077 |
| Total liabilities | 3,383,077 | – | 3,383,077 |

## 3 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *(Continued)*

### 3.3 Fair value estimation *(Continued)*

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

#### Valuation techniques used to determine fair value (Level 2)

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

- The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date, with the resulting value discounted back to present value.

- The fair value of interest rate swap contracts is the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable yield curves.

#### Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

For the Group's investments in equity securities in level 3 that are not publicly traded, the Group uses its judgment to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at each balance sheet date to assess the fair value.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, there were no transfers among levels of the fair value hierarchy used in measuring the fair value of financial instruments, and also no changes in the classification of financial assets as a result of a change in the purpose or use of those assets.

## 4 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The Group makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are addressed below.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 4 CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS *(Continued)*

### (a) Useful lives of property, plant and equipments

The Group's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for its property, plant and equipment. This estimate is based on the historical experience of the actual useful lives of property, plant and equipment of similar nature and functions. It could change significantly as a result of technical innovations and competitor actions in response to severe industry cycles. Management reassesses the useful lives on a regular basis. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are shorter than previously estimated lives, or it will write-off or write-down technically obsolete or non-strategic assets that have been abandoned or sold.

### (b) Impairment of financial assets

The loss allowances for financial assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Group uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Group's past history, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

### (c) Net realisable value of inventories

Net realisable value of inventories is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and selling expenses. These estimates are based on the current market condition and historical experience of manufacturing and selling products of similar nature. It could change significantly as a result of changes in customer taste and competitor actions in response to industry cycles. Management reassesses the estimates at each balance sheet date.

### (d) Provision of sales compensation

Management estimates the related provision for sales compensation based on historical information, as well as recent trends that might suggest that past information may differ from future sales compensation. The assumptions made in relation to provision of sales compensation include customers' payment term and historical rate of sales compensation. Management reassesses the provision at each balance sheet date.

### (e) Income taxes and deferred tax assets/liabilities

The Group is subject to income taxes in several jurisdictions. Judgement is required in determining the provision for income taxes. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the current income tax and deferred income tax provisions in the periods in which such determination are made.

Deferred tax assets relating to certain temporary differences and tax losses are recognised as management considers it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised. Where the expectation is different from the original estimate, such differences will impact the recognition of deferred tax assets and taxation in the periods in which such estimate is changed.

## 5 SEGMENT INFORMATION

The executive directors of the Company are the Group's chief operating decision-maker. The executive directors review the Group's internal reporting in order to assess performance and allocate resources.

The production bases are located in Mainland China and Vietnam, while products are sold to many countries in the world. The raw materials used for all product lines are identical and their production process is similar. The executive directors review business and operating results taking all products and all territories as a whole, and analyse revenues by territory. The executive directors therefore have determined that no geographical or product group segment information for operating results is presented.

Revenue from external customers by territory, based on the destination of the customers:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Europe (i) | **541,702,983** | 498,470,160 |
| North America (ii) | **250,854,001** | 241,937,543 |
| Asia Pacific (iii) | **89,803,735** | 71,180,049 |
| Including: Mainland China | **35,218,702** | 22,090,043 |
| Rest of the world (iv) | **109,460,736** | 123,038,866 |
| Total | **991,821,455** | 934,626,618 |

No individual customer's revenue exceeds 10% of the Group's total revenue for each of the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 5 SEGMENT INFORMATION *(Continued)*

Non-current assets, other than financial instruments and deferred tax assets, by territory:

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Europe (i) | **7,502,791** | 3,917,455 |
| North America (ii) | **3,446,433** | 3,149,845 |
| Asia Pacific (iii) | **379,715,298** | 349,074,569 |
| Including: Mainland China | **367,337,257** | 340,475,925 |
| Rest of the world (iv) | **298,177** | 207,044 |
| Total | **390,962,699** | 356,348,913 |

Note:

(i) Europe refers to countries in the European Economic Area (including France, Germany, Italy, etc.), Russia, United Kingdom, Georgia, Switzerland, Turkey, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Albania, Andorra, Bosnia and Hercegovina, Macedonia, Moldavia, Serbia, Montenegro and Ukraine.

(ii) North America refers to the United States of America, Canada and Puerto Rico.

(iii) Asia Pacific refers to Asia (excluding Middle East) and Australia.

(iv) Rest of the world refers to Middle East, Africa and Latin America.

## 6 REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS AND COST OF SALES

| | For the year ended December 31, 2020 | | 2019 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Revenue US$** | **Cost of sales US$** | **Revenue** US$ | **Cost of sales** US$ |
| Above-ground Pools and Portable Spas | **550,932,228** | **397,730,036** | 449,551,889 | 332,061,534 |
| Recreation Products | **170,098,651** | **123,091,996** | 189,630,615 | 135,805,635 |
| Camping Products | **172,612,056** | **139,934,835** | 176,139,829 | 139,116,930 |
| Sporting Products | **98,178,520** | **68,418,866** | 119,304,285 | 79,642,957 |
| | **991,821,455** | **729,175,733** | 934,626,618 | 686,627,056 |

## 6 REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS AND COST OF SALES *(Continued)*

The Group has recognised the following assets and liabilities related to contracts with customers:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Current contract assets relating to its right to recover products from customers on settling the refund liability (i) | **–** | 158,585 |
| Loss allowance | **–** | – |
| Total contract assets | **–** | 158,585 |
| Contract liabilities – advance from customers (ii) | **47,391,730** | 15,563,952 |
| Contract liabilities – a refund liability for right of sales return (i) | **–** | 229,834 |
| Total contract liabilities | **47,391,730** | 15,793,786 |

Note:

(i) The assets and liabilities are remeasured at each reporting date and adjusted for changes in expectations about the amount of refunds as follow:

- adjustments to the refund liabilities are recognised in revenue.
- adjustments to the asset are recognised in cost of goods sold.

(ii) Contract liabilities relating to advance from customers were recognised as revenue when the control of products were transferred to the customers. Total amount of contract liabilities of US$15,563,952 of December 31, 2019 and US$13,393,013 of December 31, 2018 has been recognised as revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 7 OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSES

### Other income

| | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Sales of raw materials and scraps | **5,676,348** | 7,053,901 |
| Rental and related services income (i) | **4,579,954** | 4,783,338 |
| Government grants | **3,388,036** | 2,231,001 |
| Interest Income | **919,060** | 526,959 |
| Others | **583,425** | 212,881 |
| | **15,146,823** | 14,808,080 |

### Other expenses

| | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Cost of raw materials and scraps | **5,314,501** | 5,847,201 |
| Depreciation of investment properties | **780,987** | 720,263 |
| Other expenses related to rental and related service income | **177,762** | 273,831 |
| Others | **283,748** | – |
| | **6,556,998** | 6,841,295 |

Note:

(i) The Group leased out its premise to a third party and provided related services.

## 8 OTHER GAINS – NET

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | |
| – Fair value gains | **79,189** | 238,688 |
| Derivative financial instruments | | |
| – Unrealised fair value changes on derivative financial instruments | **16,939,221** | 19,827,881 |
| – Realised gains/(losses) on derivative financial instruments | **487,396** | (18,426,731) |
| – Unrealised fair value changes on interest rate swap contracts | **(279,086)** | – |
| Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment | **(346,515)** | (2,213,441) |
| Net foreign exchange (losses)/gains | **(16,045,034)** | 2,543,243 |
| Other gains | **258,193** | 1,851,717 |
| | **1,093,364** | 3,821,357 |

## 9 EXPENSES BY NATURE

Expenses included in cost of sales, selling and distribution expenses and general and administrative expenses are analysed as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Raw materials and consumables used | **578,909,402** | 537,433,637 |
| Change in work-in-progress and finished goods | **(3,193,752)** | (4,188,910) |
| Wages and salaries, social welfare and benefits, including director's emoluments | **156,121,916** | 151,308,452 |
| Transportation expenses | **47,137,226** | 36,115,028 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | **29,238,210** | 25,337,698 |
| Service fees and commissions | **24,501,822** | 22,239,630 |
| Utility fee | **17,313,847** | 18,866,137 |
| Processing fee | **11,769,176** | 12,720,333 |
| Research and development expenses | **10,580,281** | 7,492,050 |
| Advertising and promotion expenses | **9,980,633** | 11,302,055 |
| Royalty expenses | **7,110,988** | 6,796,594 |
| Maintenance and repair | **6,835,185** | 7,648,702 |
| After-sale services | **4,868,311** | 3,606,294 |
| Warehouse expense | **4,710,575** | 3,758,755 |
| Write-down of inventories | **1,423,786** | 421,122 |
| Auditors' remuneration | **667,544** | 613,214 |
| – Audit Service | **599,540** | 599,737 |
| – Non-audit Service | **68,014** | 13,477 |
| Other expenses | **18,599,317** | 26,556,745 |
| | **926,574,477** | 868,027,536 |

## 10 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES, INCLUDING DIRECTOR'S EMOLUMENTS

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| | US$ | US$ |
| Salaries, wages and bonuses | 132,938,267 | 125,298,493 |
| Pension, housing fund, medical insurance and other welfare benefits | 23,360,787 | 24,751,602 |
| Share options granted to employee (Note 31) | (370,058) | 1,122,957 |
| Post-retirement benefits (Note 33) | 192,920 | 135,400 |
| Total employee benefit expenses | 156,121,916 | 151,308,452 |

### (a) Pension costs – defined contribution plans

The employees of the Group's subsidiaries established in the PRC participate in defined contribution retirement benefit plans organised by the relevant provincial governments under which the Group is required to make monthly contributions to these plans at certain percentages of the employees' monthly salaries and wages, subject to certain ceilings. The non-PRC employees also participate in various defined contribution pension plans according to relevant local requirements of jurisdiction outside the PRC.

### (b) Five highest paid individuals

The five highest paid individuals of the Group during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 include 1 and 1 director, respectively, details of whose emoluments are reflected in the analysis shown in Note 42. Details of the total emoluments paid to the remaining 4 highest paid employees were as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| | US$ | US$ |
| Salaries, wages and bonuses | 1,485,675 | 1,919,207 |
| Pension, housing fund, medical insurance and other welfare benefits | 296,607 | 282,414 |
| Total employee benefit expense | 1,782,282 | 2,201,621 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 10 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES, INCLUDING DIRECTOR'S EMOLUMENTS *(Continued)*

### (b) Five highest paid individuals *(Continued)*

The number of highest paid non-director individuals, whose remuneration fell within the following bands:

| | For the year ended December 31, 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---|---|
| Emolument bands | | |
| Within HKD1,000,000 | **–** | – |
| HKD1,000,001 to HKD1,500,000 | **2** | 1 |
| Above HKD2,000,000 | **2** | 3 |
| Total | **4** | 4 |

No emoluments have been paid to the five highest paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

## 11 FINANCE EXPENSES – NET

| | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Finance expenses: | | |
| – Interest expenses on bank borrowings | **(10,536,943)** | (14,458,313) |
| – Interest expense on discounted notes payables | **–** | (224,110) |
| – Interest expenses on retirement benefit obligations | **(58,514)** | (41,178) |
| – Interest expenses on lease liabilities | **(162,811)** | (113,579) |
| – Foreign exchange gains/(losses) on financing activities | **1,147,900** | (1,409,075) |
| Less: amounts capitalised on qualifying assets | **342,087** | 861,897 |
| | **(9,268,281)** | (15,384,358) |

## 12 INCOME TAX EXPENSE

The amounts of tax expense charged to the consolidated statements of profit or loss represent:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Current income tax | **14,454,529** | 13,505,440 |
| Adjustments for current income tax of prior years | **(307,517)** | (604,371) |
| Deferred income tax (Note 20) | **(2,468,444)** | (568,288) |
| Income tax expenses | **11,678,568** | 12,332,781 |

### (a) Cayman Islands profits tax

The Company is not subject to any taxation in the Cayman Islands.

### (b) British Virgin Islands ("BVI") profits tax

Bestway Resources Group Company Limited, one of the Company's subsidiaries, which was incorporated in the BVI is exempted from BVI income tax, as it is incorporated under the International Business Companies Act of the BVI. The Company's another subsidiary incorporated in the BVI, Bestway Enterprise Company Limited, is subject to Hong Kong profits tax, as its main operations are in Hong Kong and is therefore a Hong Kong tax resident.

### (c) Hong Kong profits tax

The Company's subsidiaries, Bestway Enterprise Company Limited and Bestway (Hong Kong) International Limited, are subject to Hong Kong profits tax. The applicable Hong Kong profits tax rate is 16.5% during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

### (d) PRC corporate income tax ("CIT")

CIT is provided on the assessable income of entities within the Group incorporated in the PRC. The applicable CIT tax rate is 25% except for a subsidiary which is qualified as High and New Technology Enterprises ("**HNTE**") and is entitled to enjoy a beneficial tax rate of 15% from 2019 to 2021, and another subsidiary which is identified as Small and Micro Enterprises and is entitled to enjoy a beneficial tax rate of 20% in 2020.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 12 INCOME TAX EXPENSE *(Continued)*

### (e) Other overseas profits tax

Overseas profits tax has been provided at the rates of taxation prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates, with the range from 9% to 41%, during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The Company's subsidiary, Bestway (Vietnam) Recreation Limited, has preferential tax rate of 10% in 15 years from the first year it generates revenue from business activities, and is exempted from income tax for 4 years and entitled to a 50% reduction in income tax for the subsequent 9 years since the first year of arising taxable income from principal activities.

The tax on the Group's profit before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the applicable tax rate to profits of the consolidated entities as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Profit before income tax | **61,622,072** | 59,908,687 |
| Tax calculated at applicable tax rates | **14,170,385** | 15,715,749 |
| Income not subject to profits tax | **(54,547)** | (50,249) |
| Expenses not deductible for tax purpose | **432,714** | 279,612 |
| Tax benefit from HNTE qualification | **(1,175,271)** | (1,695,019) |
| Additional deduction of research and development expenses | **(1,037,412)** | (1,160,949) |
| Unrecognised tax losses | **183,271** | 110,255 |
| Utilisation of unrecognised tax losses in prior years | **(533,055)** | (262,247) |
| Adjustments for current income tax of prior years | **(307,517)** | (604,371) |
| Income tax expense | **11,678,568** | 12,332,781 |

## 13 EARNINGS PER SHARE

### (a) Basic

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company | **47,101,189** | 44,715,005 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue | **1,058,391,000** | 1,058,391,000 |
| Basic earnings per share | **0.0445** | 0.0422 |

### (b) Diluted

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. The Company's potentially dilutive ordinary shares comprised of share options.

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company | **47,101,189** | 44,715,005 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue | **1,058,391,000** | 1,058,391,000 |
| Adjustments for share options (i) | **–** | 1,156,195 |
| | **1,058,391,000** | 1,059,547,195 |
| Diluted earnings per share | **0.0445** | 0.0422 |

Note:

(i) The exercise price of share option is lower than the market price of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2020. Therefore, they are antidilutive for the year ended December 31, 2020 and no share options are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 14 DIVIDENDS

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Final dividend paid for the year ended December 31, 2019 of US$0.0084 (for the year ended December 31, 2018: US$0.0123) per fully paid share | **8,890,484** | 13,018,209 |
| Proposed final dividend (i) | **14,182,439** | 8,890,484 |

Note:

(i) A proposed final dividend in respect of the year ended December 31, 2020 of US$0.0134 (2019: US$0.0084) per fully paid share, amounting to a total dividend of US$14,182,439 (2019: US$8,890,484) is to be presented for approval at the annual general meeting of the Company on May 28, 2021. These financial statements do not reflect this as dividend payable.

## 15 SUBSIDIARIES

The investment in subsidiaries are stated at cost. The following sets out the details of the principal subsidiaries of the Company as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

| Company name | Date of incorporation | Country/Place of incorporation and type of legal entity | Registered share capital | Paid up share capital | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2019 | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2020 | Principal activities and place of operation | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bestway Resources Group Company Limited | June 26, 2012 | British Virgin Islands, limited liability company | Hong Kong Dollar ("**HKD**") 1,284,894,418 | HKD1,284,894,418 | 100% | **100%** | Investment holding company in British Virgin Islands | (i) |
| Bestway Enterprise Company Limited | April 3, 2003 | British Virgin Islands, limited liability company | US$140,550,000 | US$140,550,000 | 100% | **100%** | Investment holding company and trading of inflatable products and related products in Hong Kong | |
| Bestway (Hong Kong) International Limited | June 2, 2004 | Hong Kong, limited liability company | HKD50,000 | HKD50,000 | 100% | **100%** | Investment holding company and trading of inflatable products and related products in Hong Kong | |
| Bestway Inflatables & Material Corp. | June 25, 1999 | Shanghai, China, Chinese-foreign equity joint ventures | US$16,526,700 | US$16,526,700 | 100% | **100%** | Manufacturing and trading of inflatable products and related products in Shanghai, China | |
| Bestway (Jiangsu) Recreation Corp. | April 5, 2004 | Jiangsu, China, Chinese-foreign equity joint ventures | US$22,700,000 | US$20,616,460 | 100% | **100%** | Manufacturing and trading of inflatable products and related products in Jiangsu, China | |
| Bestway (Nantong) Recreation Corp. | February 2, 2007 | Jiangsu, China, wholly owned foreign enterprise | US$242,350,000 | US$216,927,774 | 100% | **100%** | Manufacturing and trading of inflatable products and related products in Jiangsu, China | (ii) |
| Bestway (HaiAn) Outdoor Leisure Products Limited | November 23, 2017 | Jiangsu, China, wholly owned foreign enterprise | US$133,580,000 | US$58,579,619 | 100% | **100%** | Manufacturing and trading of inflatable products and related products in Jiangsu, China | |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 15 SUBSIDIARIES *(Continued)*

| Company name | Date of incorporation | Country/Place of incorporation and type of legal entity | Registered share capital | Paid up share capital | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2019 | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2020 | Principal activities and place of operation | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bestway (Shanghai) Enterprise Corp. | May 18, 2009 | Shanghai, China, limited liability company | RMB79,711,200 | RMB72,728,600 | 100% | **100%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products in Shanghai, China | (iii) |
| Great Channel (Yancheng) Outdoor Leisure Products Limited | December 15, 2017 | Jiangsu, China, wholly owned foreign enterprise | US$13,000,000 | US$13,000,000 | 100% | **100%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products in Jiangsu, China | |
| Bestway (Shanghai) Investment Management Co., Ltd. | May 28, 2015 | Shanghai, China, limited liability company | RMB5,000,000 | RMB5,000,000 | 100% | **100%** | Investment management in Shanghai, China | |
| Bestway (Nantong) Logistics Warehousing Co., Ltd | August 4, 2020 | Jiangsu, China, wholly owned foreign enterprise | RMB219,310,000 | RMB217,585,753 | – | **100%** | Providing warehouse services in Jiangsu, China | (iv) |
| Bestway Vietnam Recreation Limited | January 3, 2019 | Vietnam, limited liability company | US$11,000,000 | US$11,000,000 | 100% | **100%** | Manufacturing and trading of inflatable products and related products | (v) |
| Bestway (Europe) S.R.L. | January 10, 2001 | Milan, Italy, limited liability company | Euro ("EUR") 100,000 | EUR 100,000 | 51% | **51%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in Milan, Italy | |
| Bestway (USA), Inc. | June 1, 2001 | United States, limited liability company | US$200,000 | US$200,000 | 51% | **51%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in United States | |

## 15 SUBSIDIARIES *(Continued)*

| Company name | Date of incorporation | Country/Place of incorporation and type of legal entity | Registered share capital | Paid up share capital | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2019 | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2020 | Principal activities and place of operation | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bestway Italia S.R.L. | August 1, 2011 | Milan, Italy, limited liability company | EUR 100,000 | EUR 100,000 | 100% | **100%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in Milan, Italy | |
| Bestway France S.R.L. | August 4, 2011 | Valbonne, France, limited liability company | EUR 600,000 | EUR 600,000 | 75% | **75%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in Valbonne, France | |
| Bestway Deutschland GmbH | August 31, 2011 | Neumünster, Germany, limited liability company | EUR 25,000 | EUR 25,000 | 70% | **70%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in Neumünster, Germany | |
| Bestway Australia Pty Limited | November 15, 2013 | Silverwater, Australia, limited liability company | Australian Dollar ("AUD") 1,200 | AUD 1,200 | 51% | **51%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in Silverwater, Australia | |
| Bestway Enterprise Company Limited | May 4, 2017 | Brazil, limited liability company | US$1 | – | 100% | **100%** | Trading of inflatable and related products in Brazil | |
| Bestway Eastern Europe Sp. z o.o. | May 30,2018 | Warsaw, Poland, limited liability company | Poland zlotys ("PLN") 5,000 | PLN5,000 | 51% | **51%** | Trading of inflatable products and related products and after sales service in Warsaw, Poland | |
| Bestway Central&South America Ltd. | July 26, 2005 | Santiago, Chile, limited liability company | Chilean Peso ("CLP") 1,393,420 | CLP1,393,420 | 51% | **51%** | After sales service in Santiago, Chile | |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 15 SUBSIDIARIES *(Continued)*

| Company name | Date of incorporation | Country/Place of incorporation and type of legal entity | Registered share capital | Paid up share capital | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2019 | Directly and indirectly held December 31, 2020 | Principal activities and place of operation | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Great Channel Investment Limited | October 10, 2013 | British Virgin Islands, limited liability company | US$1 | – | 100% | **100%** | Investment holding company in British Virgin Islands | |
| Bestway (USA) Holdings,LLC | April 29, 2015 | United States, limited liability company | US$3,284,058 | US$3,284,058 | 99.5% | **99.5%** | Investment management in United States | |
| Bestway Europe Design Hub S.R.L | October 14, 2019 | Italy, limited liability company | Euro 10,000 | Euro 10,000 | 51% | **51%** | Design hub in Italy | |
| Bestway A2Z LLC | December 23, 2019 | United States, limited liability company | US$10,000 | US$10,000 | 51% | **51%** | Providing warehouse services in United States | |

Note:

(i) Bestway Resources Group Company Limited is directly held by the Company. Other subsidiaries are indirectly held by the Company.

(ii) Bestway (Nantong) Recreation Corp. increased its registered capital by US$40,000,000 and its paid up share capital by US$15,000,000 on October 28, 2020, which was contributed by shareholders with the profits generated from this Company in 2019 and 2020.

(iii) Bestway (Shanghai) Enterprise Corp. increased its registered capital by US$1,000,000 on March 4, 2020.

(iv) Bestway (Nantong) Logistics Warehousing Co., Ltd was incorporated on August 4, 2020.

(v) Bestway (Vietnam) Recreation Limited increased its registered capital and paid up share capital by US$3,000,000 on February 28, 2020.

## 16 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | Buildings | Machinery and factory equipment | Vehicles | Other equipment and fixtures | Construction in progress | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **Year ended December 31, 2020** | | | | | | |
| Opening net book amount | 210,457,183 | 55,645,414 | 3,571,585 | 15,910,177 | 18,282,749 | 303,867,108 |
| Transferred from construction in progress | 13,291,178 | 14,170,866 | 411,050 | 1,768,088 | (29,641,182) | – |
| Other additions | 1,477,313 | 3,204,750 | 148,877 | 1,482,984 | 33,033,694 | 39,347,618 |
| Transferred to intangible assets (Note 19) | – | – | – | – | (2,510,515) | (2,510,515) |
| Disposals | (36,286) | (509,122) | (31,269) | (98,236) | – | (674,913) |
| Depreciation charge | (12,270,009) | (8,639,819) | (1,251,595) | (4,329,219) | – | (26,490,642) |
| Currency translation differences | 14,221,806 | 3,616,000 | 213,146 | 1,020,338 | 1,016,126 | 20,087,416 |
| **Closing net book amount** | 227,141,185 | 67,488,089 | 3,061,794 | 15,754,132 | 20,180,872 | 333,626,072 |
| **At December 31, 2020** | | | | | | |
| Cost | 283,967,348 | 112,843,319 | 8,636,472 | 36,048,927 | 20,180,872 | 461,676,938 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (56,826,163) | (45,355,230) | (5,574,678) | (20,294,795) | – | (128,050,866) |
| **Net book amount** | 227,141,185 | 67,488,089 | 3,061,794 | 15,754,132 | 20,180,872 | 333,626,072 |
| **Year ended December 31, 2019** | | | | | | |
| Opening net book amount | 185,975,305 | 59,365,241 | 3,240,283 | 14,953,487 | 32,205,605 | 295,739,921 |
| Transferred from construction in progress | 39,587,195 | 5,190,168 | 634,186 | 3,805,300 | (49,216,849) | – |
| Other additions | 900,312 | 360,431 | 1,070,285 | 1,472,964 | 36,777,334 | 40,581,326 |
| Transferred to investment properties (Note 18) | (741,166) | – | – | – | (1,030,987) | (1,772,153) |
| Transferred to intangible assets | – | – | – | – | (74,126) | (74,126) |
| Disposals | (1,714,977) | (432,702) | (129,768) | (114,549) | – | (2,391,996) |
| Depreciation charge | (10,372,554) | (7,889,639) | (1,189,533) | (3,966,975) | – | (23,418,701) |
| Currency translation differences | (3,176,932) | (948,085) | (53,868) | (240,050) | (378,228) | (4,797,163) |
| **Closing net book amount** | 210,457,183 | 55,645,414 | 3,571,585 | 15,910,177 | 18,282,749 | 303,867,108 |
| **At December 31, 2019** | | | | | | |
| Cost | 253,654,608 | 90,590,027 | 7,768,201 | 32,306,524 | 18,282,749 | 402,602,109 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (43,197,425) | (34,944,613) | (4,196,616) | (16,396,347) | – | (98,735,001) |
| **Net book amount** | 210,457,183 | 55,645,414 | 3,571,585 | 15,910,177 | 18,282,749 | 303,867,108 |

## 16 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT *(Continued)*

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group has capitalised borrowing costs amounting to US$342,087 and US$861,897, respectively, on qualifying assets. Borrowing costs were capitalised at the weighted average rate of 4.30% and 5.60% per annum, respectively.

The amounts of depreciation expense charged to cost of sales, selling and distribution expenses and general and administrative expenses are as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Cost of sales | **15,009,521** | 13,008,830 |
| Selling and distribution expenses | **35,070** | 194,964 |
| General and administrative expenses | **11,446,051** | 10,214,907 |
| Total | **26,490,642** | 23,418,701 |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, buildings of the Group with a total net book value of RMB283,880,934 (equivalent to US$43,507,323) and RMB798,125,972 (equivalent to US$114,406,980) respectively, were pledged to secure bank borrowings (Note 32).

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, machinery and factory equipment of the Group with a total net book value of RMB52,889,748 (equivalent to US$8,105,833) and RMB66,278,548 (equivalent to US$9,500,666) respectively, were pledged to secure bank borrowings (Note 32).

## 17 LEASES

This note provides information for leases where the Group is a lessee.

### (a) Amounts recognised in the balance sheet

The balance sheet shows the following amounts relating to leases:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| **Right-of-use assets** | | |
| Land use rights (i) | **41,971,737** | 38,000,517 |
| Buildings | **3,016,289** | 1,817,860 |
| | **44,988,026** | 39,818,377 |
| **Lease liabilities** | | |
| Current | **1,396,770** | 639,942 |
| Non-current | **1,716,211** | 1,221,099 |
| | **3,112,981** | 1,861,041 |

Note:

(i) The Group has land lease arrangement with the local governments of Mainland China and the government of Vietnam.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, land use rights of the Group, all located in Mainland China, with a total net book value of RMB71,728,544 (equivalent to US$10,993,049) and RMB221,876,331 (equivalent to US$31,804,755) respectively, were pledged to secure bank borrowings (Note 32).

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group had a collectively-owned land use right with a net book value of RMB8,296,668 (equivalent to US$1,271,539) and RMB8,650,152 (equivalent to US$1,239,952), respectively.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 17 LEASES *(Continued)*

### (b) Amounts recognised in the statement of profit or loss

The statement of profit or loss shows the following amounts relating to leases:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| **Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets** | | |
| Land use rights | **906,331** | 837,161 |
| Buildings | **1,270,649** | 670,925 |
| | **2,176,980** | 1,508,086 |
| Interest expense (included in finance cost) (Note 11) | **162,811** | 113,579 |
| Expense relating to short-term leases (included in cost of sales, selling expenses and administrative expenses) | **124,982** | 2,000,317 |

The total cash outflow for leases in 2020 and 2019 was US$1,338,104 and US$627,744, respectively.

## 18 INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Opening net book amount | **9,384,023** | 8,477,978 |
| Transferred from property, plant and equipment (Note 16) | **–** | 1,772,153 |
| Depreciation | **(780,987)** | (720,263) |
| Currency translation differences | **622,039** | (145,845) |
| **Closing net book amount** | **9,225,075** | 9,384,023 |

## 18 INVESTMENT PROPERTIES *(Continued)*

### (a) Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment properties:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Rental and related services income | **4,579,954** | 4,783,338 |
| Direct operating expenses from property that generated rental income and related service | **958,749** | 994,094 |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, no investment properties were pledged to secure bank borrowings.

The fair value of the properties as at December 31, 2020, which includes the building with the carrying amount of RMB47,138,456 (equivalent to USD7,224,395)(2019: RMB52,047,967 (equivalent to USD7,460,790)) and the land use right with the carrying amount of RMB13,054,239 (equivalent to USD2,000,680)(2019: RMB13,416,857(equivalent to USD1,923,233)), is approximately RMB436,714,729 (equivalent to USD66,930,486) (2019: RMB436,714,729 (equivalent to USD62,600,661)).

### (b) Leasing arrangements

The investment properties are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals receivable quarterly. Minimum future lease rentals under non-cancellable operating leases of investment properties not recognised in the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Later than 5 years | **28,689,365** | 31,340,944 |
| Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years | **13,063,262** | 13,015,678 |
| Not later than 1 year | **3,715,111** | 3,536,394 |
| | **45,467,738** | 47,893,016 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 19 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | Licences | Computer software | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **Year ended December 31, 2020** | | | |
| Opening net book amount | 6,332 | 801,915 | 808,247 |
| Additions | – | 236,276 | 236,276 |
| Transferred from construction in Progress (Note 16) | – | 2,510,515 | 2,510,515 |
| Amortisation charge | (6,337) | (564,251) | (570,588) |
| Currency translation differences | 5 | 139,071 | 139,076 |
| **Closing net book amount** | – | 3,123,526 | 3,123,526 |
| **At December 31, 2020** | | | |
| Cost | 117,266 | 4,546,357 | 4,663,623 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (117,266) | (1,422,831) | (1,540,097) |
| **Net book amount** | – | 3,123,526 | 3,123,526 |
| **Year ended December 31, 2019** | | | |
| Opening net book amount | 13,108 | 1,029,740 | 1,042,848 |
| Additions | 8,770 | 110,108 | 118,878 |
| Transferred from construction in Progress (Note 16) | – | 74,126 | 74,126 |
| Amortisation charge | (15,538) | (395,373) | (410,911) |
| Currency translation differences | (8) | (16,686) | (16,694) |
| **Closing net book amount** | 6,332 | 801,915 | 808,247 |
| **At December 31, 2019** | | | |
| Cost | 112,381 | 1,568,370 | 1,680,751 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (106,049) | (766,455) | (872,504) |
| **Net book amount** | 6,332 | 801,915 | 808,247 |

## 19 INTANGIBLE ASSETS *(Continued)*

The amounts of amortisation charges of intangible assets charged to cost of sales and general and administrative expenses are as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Cost of sales | **31,313** | 3,474 |
| General and administrative expenses | **539,275** | 407,437 |
| | **570,588** | 410,911 |

## 20 DEFERRED INCOME TAX

The Company and its subsidiaries have applied the tax consolidation legislation which means that these entities are taxed as a single entity. As a consequence, the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities of these entities have been offset in the consolidated financial statements.

The net balances of deferred tax assets and liabilities after offsetting are as follows:

| | As at December 31 | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Deferred tax assets, net | **7,857,241** | 5,227,224 |
| Deferred tax liabilities, net | **(980,807)** | (806,372) |
| | **6,876,434** | 4,420,852 |

The analysis of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, before net-off, is as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| – Deferred tax asset to be recovered within 12 months | **7,075,915** | 3,858,621 |
| – Deferred tax asset to be recovered after more than 12 months | **874,555** | 1,368,603 |
| | **7,950,470** | 5,227,224 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| – Deferred tax liabilities to be recovered within 12 months | **(1,074,036)** | (806,372) |
| Deferred tax assets, net | **6,876,434** | 4,420,852 |

## 20 DEFERRED INCOME TAX *(Continued)*

The gross movement of the deferred income tax account is as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| At beginning of year | **4,420,852** | 3,888,496 |
| Currency translation differences | **(12,862)** | (35,932) |
| Statements of profit or loss – credit/(charge) (Note 12) | **2,468,444** | 568,288 |
| At end of year | **6,876,434** | 4,420,852 |

The movement in deferred tax assets and liabilities, without taking consideration the offsetting of balances within the same tax jurisdiction, is as follows:

| | Provisions US$ | Tax losses US$ | Fair value losses US$ | Unrealised profits US$ | Deferred government grants US$ | Total US$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| At January 1, 2019 | 1,589,045 | 396,890 | 43,121 | 1,523,424 | 1,080,442 | 4,632,922 |
| (Charged)/credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss | 198,749 | (312,231) | (42,729) | 668,470 | 130,545 | 642,804 |
| Currency translation differences | (18,399) | (3,900) | (392) | (86) | (25,725) | (48,502) |
| At December 31, 2019 | 1,769,395 | 80,759 | – | 2,191,808 | 1,185,262 | 5,227,224 |
| (Charged)/credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss | **2,001,902** | **(83,458)** | **1,311,636** | **(293,462)** | **(234,576)** | **2,702,042** |
| Currency translation differences | **(119,587)** | **2,699** | **64,205** | **21** | **73,866** | **21,204** |
| At December 31, 2020 | **3,651,710** | **–** | **1,375,841** | **1,898,367** | **1,024,552** | **7,950,470** |

Deferred tax assets are recognised for tax losses carry-forwards to the extent that the realisation of the related tax benefit through future taxable profits is probable. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group did not recognise deferred tax assets of US$183,271 and US$110,255, in respect of losses amounting to US$953,847 and US$565,709 that can be carried forward against future taxable income.

## 20 DEFERRED INCOME TAX *(Continued)*

### Deferred tax liabilities

| | Rental income | Fair value gains | Others | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| At January 1, 2019 | 328,185 | 103,408 | 312,833 | 744,426 |
| Charged/(credited) to the consolidated statements of profit or loss | 148,254 | (40,243) | (33,495) | 74,516 |
| Currency translation differences | (6,516) | (9,723) | 3,669 | (12,570) |
| At December 31, 2019 | 469,923 | 53,442 | 283,007 | 806,372 |
| Charged/(credited) to the consolidated statements of profit or loss | **127,315** | **17,267** | **89,016** | **233,598** |
| Currency translation differences | **36,906** | **(2,839)** | **(1)** | **34,066** |
| At December 31, 2020 | **634,144** | **67,870** | **372,022** | **1,074,036** |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, deferred tax liabilities of US$10,362,952 and US$9,875,408 have not been recognised for the withholding tax that would otherwise be payable on the unremitted earnings of certain subsidiaries. Management currently has no intention to remit those earnings in the foreseeable future. Such unremitted earnings totalled US$207,259,952 and US$197,508,153, as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 21 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS BY CATEGORY

The Group holds the following financial instruments:

| Financial assets | Notes | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financial assets at amortised cost | | | |
| Trade receivables | 24 | **139,038,411** | 190,416,358 |
| Other receivables excluding prepayments | 25 | **13,721,457** | 8,290,163 |
| Cash and cash equivalents including restricted cash | 28 | **254,969,590** | 68,583,223 |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) | 22 | **649,231** | 649,231 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 26 | **21,124,026** | 1,591,113 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) | 27 | **1,238,583** | 517,203 |
| | | **430,741,298** | 270,047,291 |

| Financial liabilities | Notes | 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost | | | |
| Trade payables | 35 | **264,944,127** | 159,738,961 |
| Other payables | 36 | **31,219,962** | 44,013,586 |
| Due to related parties | 39 | **3,050,973** | 2,358,424 |
| Bank borrowings | 32 | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |
| Lease liabilities | 17 | **3,112,981** | 1,861,041 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 26 | **6,255,855** | 3,383,077 |
| | | **533,980,494** | 463,296,318 |

## 22 FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The balance as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 included 0.85% unlisted equity interest in Jiangsu Funing Rural Commercial Bank, amounting to US$457,636 (RMB2,790,162), 19% equity interest in Shandong Baishile Ecommerce Ltd., amounting to US$185,903 (RMB1,453,500) and 51% equity interest in Europe Design Hub, amounting to US$5,692 (EUR 5,100).

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Unlisted equity interests | **649,231** | 649,231 |

## 23 INVENTORIES

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Raw materials | **32,417,240** | 37,003,761 |
| Work-in-progress | **81,931,396** | 79,001,219 |
| Finished goods | **187,745,274** | 188,900,560 |
| | **302,093,910** | 304,905,540 |

The cost of inventories recognised as an expense and included in "Cost of sales" was US$561,702,966 (2019: US$584,472,389). Inventory's write-down of US$1,423,786 (2019: US$421,122) was made as at December 31, 2020.

## 24 TRADE RECEIVABLES

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Trade receivables | **146,615,752** | 195,013,276 |
| Less: allowance for impairment of trade receivables | **(7,577,341)** | (4,596,918) |
| | **139,038,411** | 190,416,358 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 24 TRADE RECEIVABLES *(Continued)*

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the ageing analysis of the trade receivables based on invoice date is as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Up to 3 months | **126,060,833** | 132,653,943 |
| 4 to 6 months | **12,411,993** | 22,912,306 |
| 7 to 9 months | **6,619,928** | 29,666,670 |
| 10 to 12 months | **1,519,735** | 9,261,120 |
| Over 1 year | **3,263** | 519,237 |
| | **146,615,752** | 195,013,276 |

The credit terms granted to customers by the Group are usually 30 to 240 days.

The carrying amounts of the Group's trade receivables are denominated in the following currencies:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| US$ | **126,642,045** | 186,539,425 |
| EUR | **18,746,335** | 3,929,367 |
| RMB | **1,162,196** | 4,510,752 |
| Other currencies | **65,176** | 33,732 |
| | **146,615,752** | 195,013,276 |

### (a) Pledged trade receivables

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group pledged trade receivables of EUR1,794,888 (equivalent to US$2,017,471) and EUR1,089,040 (equivalent to US$1,220,076), respectively, as securities for borrowings.

### (b) Fair values of trade receivables

Due to the short-term nature of the current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value.

## 24 TRADE RECEIVABLES *(Continued)*

### (c) Impairment and risk exposure

The Group applies the HKFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. Movements on the Group's allowance for impairment of trade receivables are as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| At the beginning of the year | **(4,596,918)** | (2,264,620) |
| Provision for impairment of trade receivables | **(2,941,663)** | (2,277,666) |
| Currency translation differences | **(38,760)** | (54,632) |
| At the end of the year | **(7,577,341)** | (4,596,918) |

The creation and release of provision for impaired receivables have been included in 'net impairment losses on financial assets' in the consolidated statements of profit or loss. Trade receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and the Group's exposure to credit risk and foreign currency risk can be found in Note 3.

## 25 PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | **2020** | **2019** |
|---|---|---|
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Deductible input VAT and prepaid taxation | **20,685,657** | 17,505,616 |
| Other receivables | **13,721,457** | 8,290,163 |
| Prepayments | **10,954,784** | 16,411,421 |
| Due from related parties (Note 39) | **–** | 360,881 |
| Less: allowance for impairment of other receivables | **(2,097,359)** | (960,047) |
| | **43,264,539** | 41,608,034 |
| Less: non-current portion: | | |
| Long-term prepayments (i) | **–** | (2,471,158) |
| Current portion | **43,264,539** | 39,136,876 |

Note:

(i) It represents the prepayment for land use rights.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 25 PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES *(Continued)*

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting dates is the carrying value of each class of receivable mentioned above. The Group does not hold any collateral as security.

The Group applies the HKFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all other receivables. Movement on the Group's allowance for impairment of other receivables are as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| At beginning of the year | **(960,047)** | (145,897) |
| Provision for impairment of other receivables | **(1,098,151)** | (816,513) |
| Currency translation differences | **(39,161)** | 2,363 |
| At the end of the year | **(2,097,359)** | (960,047) |

The Group did not write off any other receivables from third parties or due from related parties (2019: nil).

## 26 DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

| | As at December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | | **2019** | |
| | **Assets** | **Liabilities** | **Assets** | **Liabilities** |
| | **US$** | **US$** | US$ | US$ |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts (i) | **21,124,026** | **5,976,769** | 1,591,113 | 3,383,077 |
| Interest rate swap contracts (ii) | **–** | **279,086** | – | – |
| | **21,124,026** | **6,255,855** | 1,591,113 | 3,383,077 |

(i) The notional principal amounts of the RMB and EUR forward foreign exchange contracts at December 31, 2020 and 2019 were US$410,500,000 and US$394,531,004, respectively.

(ii) The Group entered into three interest rate swap contracts with a notional amount of US$20,000,000, US$25,000,000 and US$20,000,000 at an average fixed interest rate of 3.10%, 3.05% and 2.95% per annum as at April 23, 2020, May 6, 2020 and May 11, 2020, respectively. The interest rate swap contracts are due in April, 2022.

## 27 FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Wealth management products | **1,238,583** | 517,203 |

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are US$ and EUR denominated financial products.

Changes in fair values of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recorded in 'other gains/(losses) – net' in the consolidated statements of profit or loss.

## 28 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Cash in hand | **78,666** | 69,342 |
| Cash at bank | **254,890,924** | 68,513,881 |
| | **254,969,590** | 68,583,223 |
| Less: Restricted cash | **(10,903,799)** | (9,279,173) |
| | **244,065,791** | 59,304,050 |

Restricted cash were mainly bank deposits pledged as security for issuance of letter of credit, bank acceptance and custom deposits.

Cash at bank and on hand are denominated in the following currencies:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| US$ | **155,343,552** | 25,413,047 |
| RMB | **86,915,731** | 35,266,267 |
| EUR | **10,561,336** | 6,374,535 |
| HKD | **429,548** | 928,153 |
| Other currencies | **1,719,423** | 601,221 |
| | **254,969,590** | 68,583,223 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 29 SHARE CAPITAL AND SHARE PREMIUM

| | Number of issued shares | Ordinary shares US$ | Share premium US$ | Total US$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| At December 31, 2020 and 2019 | 1,058,391,000 | 1,355,633 | 140,636,893 | 141,992,526 |

## 30 OTHER RESERVES

| | Retained earnings US$ | Other Reserves US$ | Total US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at January 1, 2019** | 276,828,582 | (9,490,935) | 267,337,647 |
| Profit for the year | 44,715,005 | – | 44,715,005 |
| Dividends (Note 14) | (13,018,209) | – | (13,018,209) |
| Employees share option scheme: | | | |
| – Value of employee services | – | 1,122,957 | 1,122,957 |
| Currency translation differences | – | (8,976,423) | (8,976,423) |
| **Balance at December 31, 2019** | 308,525,378 | (17,344,401) | 291,180,977 |
| Profit for the year | 47,101,189 | – | 47,101,189 |
| Dividends (Note 14) | (8,890,484) | – | (8,890,484) |
| Transaction with non-controlling interest | – | (177,124) | (177,124) |
| Employees share option scheme: | | | |
| – Value of employee services | – | (370,058) | (370,058) |
| Currency translation differences | – | 35,051,243 | 35,051,243 |
| **Balance at December 31, 2020** | 346,736,083 | 17,159,660 | 363,895,743 |

In accordance with the PRC Company Law and the articles of association of the PRC subsidiaries of the Group (the "PRC subsidiaries"), the PRC subsidiaries are required to allocate 10% of their profits attributable to the respective owners of the PRC subsidiaries as set out in their statutory financial statements, to the statutory surplus reserve until such reserve reaches 50% of the registered capital of the respective PRC subsidiaries.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, PRC subsidiaries set aside after-tax profit of US$1,163,338 and US$3,116,589, respectively, to their statutory reserve funds. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the accumulated amount of such statutory reserve funds was US$38,147,986 and US$36,984,648, respectively.

## 31 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

### Employees share option scheme

As approved by the Board meeting on December 18, 2017, 10,000,000 share options were granted to an employee at an exercise price of HKD3.028 per share. The Group has no legal or constructive obligation to repurchase or settle the options in cash. The employee accepted the share options.

The options granted on December 18, 2017 lapsed automatically on May 1, 2020 due to the termination of the employee's employment.

As approved by the Board meeting on March 20, 2018, 19,070,000 share options were granted to certain directors and employees at an exercise price of HKD4.346 per share. The Group has no legal or constructive obligation to repurchase or settle the options in cash. These directors and employees accepted the share options.

As approved by the Board meeting on April 2, 2019 and April 2, 2020, the Group cancelled options of 5,110,000 and 4,620,000 granted to some employees on March 20, 2018 and replaced these options with cash-settled bonus payments to these employees based on original vesting conditions.

The remaining options are exercisable during the following periods, during which the employees should remain in the Group's employment.

(a) The first tranche of 2,335,000 options are exercisable during the period from March 20, 2019 to March 20, 2023.

(b) The second tranche of 2,335,000 options are exercisable during the period from March 20, 2020 to March 20, 2023.

(c) The third tranche of 2,335,000 options are exercisable during the period from March 20, 2021 to March 20, 2023.

(d) The fourth tranche of 2,335,000 options are exercisable during the period from March 20, 2022 to March 20, 2023.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 31 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS *(Continued)*

### Employees share option scheme *(Continued)*

Movements in the number of share options outstanding and their related weighted average exercise prices for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2020 | | 2019 | |
| | Weighted average exercise price in HKD | Number of options | Weighted average exercise price in HKD | Number of options |
| At January 1 | **3.796** | **23,960,000** | 3.893 | 29,070,000 |
| Cancelled | **4.346** | **(4,620,000)** | 4.346 | (5,110,000) |
| Lapsed | **3.028** | **(10,000,000)** | – | – |
| At December 31 | **4.346** | **9,340,000** | 3.796 | 23,960,000 |

Share options outstanding as at December 31, 2020 have the following expiry dates and exercise prices:

| Expiry date | Exercise price HKD per share | Number of options |
|---|---|---|
| March 20, 2023 | 4.346 | 9,340,000 |

## 31 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS *(Continued)*

### Employees share option scheme *(Continued)*

The total fair value, which was determined by using Binomial Option-Pricing Model, of the options granted under the share option scheme as at the grant date is approximately HKD21,195,463 (equivalent to US$2,702,333).

| | **Granted on March 20, 2018** |
|---|---|
| Exercise price | HKD4.346 |
| Expected volatility | 37.41% |
| Expected dividend yield | 2.51% |
| Risk free rate | 1.68% |

The expected volatility is determined by calculating the historical volatility of the price of listed companies with businesses similar to the Group. The expected dividend yield is determined by the directors based on the expected future performance and dividend policy of the Group.

The share option expense reversed during the year ended December 31, 2020 was approximately HKD2,875,499 (equivalent to US$370,058) and the share option expense charged during the year ended December 31, 2019 was approximately HKD8,947,255 (equivalent to US$1,122,957).

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 32 BANK BORROWINGS

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| **Non-current** | | |
| Bank borrowings | | |
| – Secured | **95,248,394** | 129,721,784 |
| Less: current portion of long-term bank borrowings | **(30,651,811)** | (17,740,324) |
| Total non-current borrowings | **64,596,583** | 111,981,460 |
| **Current** | | |
| Short-term bank borrowings | | |
| – Secured | **130,086,961** | 117,243,451 |
| – Unsecured | **61,241** | 4,975,994 |
| Add: current portion of long-term bank borrowings | **30,651,811** | 17,740,324 |
| | **160,800,013** | 139,959,769 |
| **Total borrowings** | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |

The carrying amounts of the Group's bank borrowings were denominated in the following currencies:

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| RMB | **137,403,473** | 138,075,413 |
| US$ | **86,152,425** | 112,443,602 |
| Other Currencies | **1,840,698** | 1,422,214 |
| | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |

## 32 BANK BORROWINGS *(Continued)*

As at December 31, 2020, the secured bank borrowings were secured as follows:

1> the bank borrowings amounting to EUR 1,435,911 (equivalent to US$1,613,977) was secured by trade receivables amounting to EUR 1,794,888 (equivalent to US$2,017,471);

2> the bank borrowings amounting to RMB60,000,000 (equivalent to US$9,195,543), were secured by buildings and land use rights with net book value of RMB102,371,545 (equivalent to US$15,689,366), RMB29,813,783 (equivalent to US$4,569,232), respectively.

3> the bank borrowings amounting to US$83,502,375 and RMB546,544,000 (approximately US$83,762,816) were guaranteed by subsidiaries of the Company.

4> the bank borrowings amounting to RMB250,000,000 (equivalent to US$38,314,763) and US$2,600,000 was secured by buildings, land use rights, and machinery and factory equipment with net book value of RMB181,509,389 (equivalent to US$27,817,957), RMB41,914,761 (equivalent to US$6,423,817), and RMB52,889,748 (equivalent to US$8,105,833), respectively. They were also guaranteed by subsidiaries of the Company.

As at December 31, 2019, the secured bank borrowings were secured as follows:

1> the bank borrowings amounting to EUR 871,232 (equivalent to US$976,061) was secured by trade receivables amounting to EUR 1,089,040 (equivalent to US$1,220,076).

2> the bank borrowings amounting to RMB163,000,000 (equivalent to US$23,365,156) and US$1,200,000, were secured by buildings and land use rights with net book value of RMB258,885,766 (equivalent to US$37,109,855) and RMB73,555,813 (equivalent to US$10,543,822), respectively.

3> the bank borrowings amounting to US$111,176,075 and RMB445,890,000 (approximately US$63,915,885) were guaranteed by subsidiaries of the Company.

4> the bank borrowings amounting to RMB323,221,700 (equivalent to US$46,332,058) was secured by buildings, land use rights, and machinery and factory equipment with net book value of RMB539,240,206 (equivalent to US$77,297,125), RMB148,320,518 (equivalent to US$21,260,933) and RMB66,278,548 (equivalent to US$9,500,666), respectively. They were also guaranteed by subsidiaries of the company.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the weighted average effective interest rates on borrowings from banks were 4.30% and 4.62%, respectively.

## 32 BANK BORROWINGS *(Continued)*

The exposure of the bank borrowings to interest rate changes and the contractual repricing dates or maturity date whichever is earlier are as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| 6 months or less | **119,217,988** | 213,259,530 |
| Between 6 and 12 months | **106,178,608** | 38,681,699 |
| | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |

The maturity of bank borrowings as of the balance sheet dates is as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Portion of loans due for repayment within 1 year | **160,800,013** | 244,343,970 |
| Over 1 year | **64,596,583** | 7,597,259 |
| | **225,396,596** | 251,941,229 |

## 33 RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

The table below outlines where the Group's post-retirement benefit obligations amounts are included in the financial statements.

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| **Liability for:** | | |
| – post-retirement benefit obligations | **834,045** | 557,226 |
| **Statement of profit or loss charge included in operating profit for:** | | |
| – post-retirement benefit obligations | **251,434** | 155,262 |

The Group operates post-retirement benefit obligations in the PRC. The level of benefits provided depends on members' length of service and their job titles.

The current service cost of the post-retirement benefits recognised in the statement of profit or loss in employee benefit expense, reflects the increase in the post-retirement benefits resulting from employee service in the current year, benefit changes, curtailments and settlements.

The movement in the post-retirement benefit obligations is as follows:

| | **Present value of obligation** |
|---|---|
| | US$ |
| At January 1, 2019 | 409,860 |
| Current service cost | 135,400 |
| Interest expense | 19,862 |
| Currency translation differences | (7,896) |
| At December 31, 2019 | 557,226 |
| Current service cost | 192,920 |
| Interest expense | 58,514 |
| Currency translation difference | 25,385 |
| At December 31, 2020 | 834,045 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 33 RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS *(Continued)*

The significant assumptions were as follows:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| Discount rate | **5%** | 5% |

The sensitivity of the post-retirement benefit obligations to changes in the weighted principal assumptions is:

| | Impact on post-retirement benefits obligation | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2020** | **Change in assumption** | **Increase in assumption** | **Decrease in assumption** |
| Discount rate | **0.5%** | **Decrease by 0.6%** | **Increase by 0.6%** |

| | Impact on post-retirement benefits obligation | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2019** | **Change in assumption** | **Increase in assumption** | **Decrease in assumption** |
| Discount rate | 0.5% | Decrease by 0.6% | Increase by 0.6% |

## 34 DEFERRED INCOME ON GOVERNMENT GRANTS

| | Deferred income on government grants |
|---|---|
| | US$ |
| **Year ended December 31,2019** | |
| Opening net book amount | 4,321,769 |
| Government grants received | 642,051 |
| Credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss | (148,772) |
| Currency translation differences | (73,998) |
| Closing net book amount | 4,741,050 |
| **At December 31, 2019** | |
| Cost | 5,400,376 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (659,326) |
| Net book amount | 4,741,050 |
| **Year ended December 31,2020** | |
| Opening net book amount | 4,741,050 |
| Credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss | (938,304) |
| Currency translation differences | 295,462 |
| Closing net book amount | 4,098,208 |
| **At December 31, 2020** | |
| Cost | 5,773,897 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (1,675,689) |
| **Net book amount** | 4,098,208 |

In 2019, certain subsidiaries of the Group received government grants with total amount of RMB4,442,800 (equivalent to US$642,051). The government grant was recorded as deferred government grants and credited to the consolidated statement of profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the expected useful lives of the corresponding property, plant and equipment.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 35 TRADE PAYABLES

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Trade payables | **264,944,127** | 159,738,961 |

The Group's trade payables are denominated in the following currencies:

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| RMB | **212,691,635** | 120,271,170 |
| US$ | **47,192,774** | 33,597,999 |
| Other | **5,059,718** | 5,869,792 |
| | **264,944,127** | 159,738,961 |

The ageing analysis of the trade payables based on invoice date was as follows:

| | As at December 31, 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Within 3 months | **260,801,115** | 156,738,029 |
| 4 to 6 months | **3,576,295** | 305,365 |
| 7 to 12 months | **111,544** | 2,449,918 |
| 1 to 2 years | **455,173** | 245,649 |
| | **264,944,127** | 159,738,961 |

## 36 OTHER PAYABLES AND ACCRUALS

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| **Current** | | |
| Accruals and other payables | **59,197,175** | 64,294,241 |
| Payroll and employee benefit payables | **22,296,397** | 14,623,162 |
| Tax payables | **1,183,987** | 577,835 |
| Interest payables | **241,634** | 1,273,615 |
| Less: Long-term payables | **(926,747)** | (4,194,451) |
| | **81,992,446** | 76,574,402 |

Long-term payables mainly related to payables for the construction of manufacturing facilities.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 37 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS

### (a) Reconciliation of profit before income tax to cash generated from operations

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Profit before income tax | **61,622,072** | 59,908,687 |
| Adjustments for: | | |
| – Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Note 16) | **26,490,642** | 23,418,701 |
| – Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment (Note 8) | **346,515** | 2,213,441 |
| – Depreciation of right-of-use assets (Note 17) | **2,176,980** | 1,508,086 |
| – Depreciation of investment properties (Note 18) | **780,987** | 720,263 |
| – Amortisation of intangible assets (Note 19) | **570,588** | 410,911 |
| – Share-based payment (Note 31) | **(370,058)** | 1,122,957 |
| – Fair value gains on derivative financial instruments (Note 8) | **(17,147,531)** | (1,401,150) |
| – Fair value gains on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 8) | **(79,189)** | (238,688) |
| – Net impairment losses on financial assets | **4,039,814** | 3,094,179 |
| – Write-down of inventories (Note 9) | **1,423,786** | 421,122 |
| – Finance expenses – net (Note 11) | **9,105,470** | 15,046,669 |
| – Foreign exchange losses/(gains) on operating activities | **16,045,034** | (2,543,243) |
| – Deferred government grants (Note 34) | **(938,304)** | (148,772) |
| – Dividends from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income | **(42,156)** | – |
| Changes in working capital (excluding the currency translation differences on consolidation): | | |
| – (Increase)/decrease in pledged bank deposits | **(1,624,626)** | 1,000 |
| – Decrease in inventories | **1,387,844** | 25,698,201 |
| – Decrease in trade receivables | **48,397,524** | 16,470,798 |
| – Decrease/(increase) in contract assets | **158,585** | (123,492) |
| – (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and other receivables | **(11,044,103)** | 4,587,573 |
| – Decrease/(increase) in trade payables | **105,205,166** | (24,545,435) |
| – Increase in contract liabilities | **31,597,944** | 2,350,641 |
| – Decrease/(increase) in other payables and accruals | **27,517,511** | (5,049,762) |
| – Decrease/(increase) in due to related parties | **692,549** | (401,733) |
| **Cash generated from operations** | **306,313,044** | 122,520,954 |

## 37 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS *(Continued)*

### (b) In the consolidated cash flow statements, proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment comprise:

| | For the year ended December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Net book value (Note 16) | **674,913** | 2,391,996 |
| Losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment (Note 8) | **(346,515)** | (2,213,441) |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | **328,398** | 178,555 |

### (c) This section sets out an analysis of net debt and the movements in net debt for each of the periods presented.

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 28) | **244,065,791** | 59,304,050 |
| Borrowings – repayable within one year (Note 32) | **(160,800,013)** | (139,959,769) |
| Borrowings – repayable after one year (Note 32) | **(64,596,583)** | (111,981,460) |
| Lease liabilities (Note 17) | **(3,112,981)** | (1,861,041) |
| | **15,556,214** | (194,498,220) |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 37 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS *(Continued)*

### (c) This section sets out an analysis of net debt and the movements in net debt for each of the periods presented. *(Continued)*

| | Borrowings | | Lease | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (Current) | (Non-current) | liabilities | Total |
| | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **As of January 1, 2019** | 216,378,091 | 21,218,752 | 926,797 | 238,523,640 |
| Currency translations | (1,263,819) | (2,292,443) | 78,984 | (3,477,278) |
| Cash flows | | | | |
| – inflow from financing activities | 218,538,273 | 111,196,981 | – | 329,735,254 |
| – outflow from financing activities | (311,433,100) | (401,506) | (627,744) | (312,462,350) |
| Recognition of right-of-use assets | – | – | 1,483,004 | 1,483,004 |
| Current portion of long-term bank borrowings | 17,740,324 | (17,740,324) | – | – |
| **As of December 31, 2019** | 139,959,769 | 111,981,460 | 1,861,041 | 253,802,270 |
| Currency translations | | | | |
| Cash flows | **7,329,302** | **3,114,798** | **205,668** | **10,649,768** |
| – inflow from financing activities | **195,070,331** | **33,592,293** | **–** | **228,662,624** |
| – outflow from financing activities | **(212,211,200)** | **(53,440,157)** | **(1,338,104)** | **(266,989,461)** |
| Recognition of right-of-use assets | **–** | **–** | **2,384,376** | **2,384,376** |
| Current portion of long-term bank borrowings | **30,651,811** | **(30,651,811)** | **–** | **–** |
| **As of December 31, 2020** | **160,800,013** | **64,596,583** | **3,112,981** | **228,509,577** |

## 38 COMMITMENTS

### (a) Capital commitments

The capital commitments of the Group as at the respectively balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | As at December 31, | |
|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | **2019** |
| | **US$** | US$ |
| Contracted but not provided for property, plant and equipment | **3,078,458** | 1,465,667 |

## 39 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operation decisions.

The following is a summary of the significant transactions carried out between the Group and its related parties in the ordinary course of business during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, and balances arising from related party transactions as at the respective balance sheet dates.

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 39 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS *(Continued)*

Name and relationship with related parties are set out below:

| Related party | Relationship |
|---|---|
| Great Access | Ultimate holding company |
| Mr. Zhu Qiang | One of the controlling shareholders |
| Ms. Liu Xiamin | Immediate family member of Mr. Zhu Qiang |
| Outland Enterprise | One of the shareholders |
| Patrizio Fumagalli | One of the shareholders |
| Scrindale Limited | Entity controlled by ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Great Success | Immediate holding company |
| Hong Kong Greatwall Enterprises Limited ("**Greatwall**") | Entity controlled by ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Shanghai Shitong Plastic Production Factory ("**Shanghai Shitong**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Shanghai Yaming Plastic Production Factory ("**Shanghai Yaming**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Shanghai Mingwei Printing Company Limited ("**Shanghai Mingwei**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Shanghai Jiufeng Plastic Production Company Limited ("**Shanghai Jiufeng**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Nantong Jiemao Plastic Company Limited ("**Nantong Jiemao**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Haian Shitong Plastic Company Limited ("**Haian Shitong**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Haian Yaming Plastic Company Limited ("**Haian Yaming**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling shareholder |
| Haian Mingwei Printing Company Limited ("**Haian Mingwei**") | Entity controlled by a relative of the ultimate controlling Shareholder |

## 39 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS *(Continued)*

### (a) Transactions with related parties

**Continuing transactions**

*(i) Purchases*

| | 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| – Haian Shitong | **1,906,879** | 230,337 |
| – Nantong Jiemao | **1,072,289** | 1,206,072 |
| – Shanghai Mingwei | **971,902** | 1,663,823 |
| – Haian Yaming | **798,203** | 8,680 |
| – Haian Mingwei | **612,903** | – |
| – Shanghai Jiufeng | **378,566** | 463,607 |
| – Shanghai Shitong | **–** | 1,797,105 |
| – Shanghai Yaming | **–** | 922,766 |
| | **5,740,742** | 6,292,390 |

The related party transactions above were carried out on terms mutually agreed between the parties. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, these transactions are made in the ordinary courses of business of the Group and in accordance with the terms of the underlying agreements.

*(ii) Key management compensation:*

| | 2020 US$ | 2019 US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Salaries, bonus and other welfares | **1,151,340** | 1,348,391 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 39 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS *(Continued)*

### (b) Balances with related parties

#### (i) Amount due from related parties:

| | 2020<br>US$ | 2019<br>US$ |
|---|---|---|
| – Patrizio Fumagalli | – | 360,881 |

The amounts due from related parties were non-trade in nature, unsecured, non-interest bearing and had no fixed repayment term as at December 31, 2019.

#### (ii) Amount due to related parties

| | 2020<br>US$ | 2019<br>US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Trade payables | | |
| – Haian Shitong | **897,883** | 65,758 |
| – Haian Mingwei | **702,728** | – |
| – Nantong Jiemao | **640,401** | 512,921 |
| – Haian Yaming | **436,414** | 8,610 |
| – Shanghai Jiufeng | **221,277** | 145,267 |
| – Shanghai Mingwei | **152,270** | 616,938 |
| – Shanghai Shitong | – | 636,291 |
| – Shanghai Yaming | – | 372,639 |
| | **3,050,973** | 2,358,424 |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the ageing analysis of the above trade payables due to related parties based on invoice date was as follows:

| | 2020<br>US$ | 2019<br>US$ |
|---|---|---|
| Within 3 months | **3,050,973** | 2,358,424 |

## 40 CONTINGENCIES

As at December 31, 2020, there were two outstanding litigations regarding intellectual property rights against some of our subsidiaries. The Group anticipated it would be able to successfully defend itself against the allegations brought by the plaintiffs. Besides, the Group evaluated these legal proceedings individually or in aggregate would not have material financial or operational adverse impact on the Group.

## 41 BALANCE SHEET AND RESERVE MOVEMENT OF THE COMPANY

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ |
| **ASSETS** | | |
| **Non-current assets** | | |
| Investments in subsidiaries | 167,177,788 | 167,547,846 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,275 | 3,750 |
| | 167,180,063 | 167,551,596 |
| **Current assets** | | |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 9,332,101 | 9,370,891 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 56,498 | 47,860 |
| | 9,388,599 | 9,418,751 |
| **Total assets** | 176,568,662 | 176,970,347 |
| **EQUITY** | | |
| Share capital | 1,355,633 | 1,355,633 |
| Share premium | 140,636,893 | 140,636,893 |
| Other reserves | 29,177,234 | 29,731,491 |
| **Total equity** | 171,169,760 | 171,724,017 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 41 BALANCE SHEET AND RESERVE MOVEMENT OF THE COMPANY *(Continued)*

| | 2020<br>US$ | 2019<br>US$ |
|---|---|---|
| **LIABILITIES** | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | |
| Other payables and accruals | **5,398,902** | 5,246,330 |
| **Total liabilities** | **5,398,902** | 5,246,330 |
| **Total equity and liabilities** | **176,568,662** | 176,970,347 |
| **Net current assets** | **3,989,697** | 4,172,421 |
| **Total assets less current liabilities** | **171,169,760** | 171,724,017 |

The balance sheet of the Company was approved by the Board of Directors on March 30, 2021 and were signed on its behalf.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Zhu Qiang** | **Duan Kaifeng** |
| Executive Director | Executive Director |

## 41 BALANCE SHEET AND RESERVE MOVEMENT OF THE COMPANY *(Continued)*

| Company | Retained earnings US$ | Other reserves US$ | Total US$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Balance at January 1 2019** | 27,366,749 | 1,616,422 | 28,983,171 |
| Profit for the year | 12,611,822 | – | 12,611,822 |
| Employees share option scheme: | | | |
| – Value of employee services (Note 31) | – | 1,122,957 | 1,122,957 |
| Currency translation differences | 31,750 | – | 31,750 |
| Dividends (Note 14) | (13,018,209) | – | (13,018,209) |
| **Balance at December 31, 2019** | 26,992,112 | 2,739,379 | 29,731,491 |
| Profit for the year | 8,814,548 | – | 8,814,548 |
| Employees share option scheme: | | | |
| – Value of employee services (Note 31) | – | (370,058) | (370,058) |
| Currency translation differences | (108,263) | – | (108,263) |
| Dividends (Note 14) | (8,890,484) | – | (8,890,484) |
| **Balance at December 31, 2020** | 26,807,913 | 2,369,321 | 29,177,234 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 42 BENEFITS AND INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS

### (a) Directors' and chief executive's emoluments

The remuneration of every director and the chief executive is set out below:

**For the year ended December 31, 2020**

| Name of Director | Fees | Salaries | Bonus | Pension, housing fund, medical insurance and other welfare benefits | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| Executive directors | | | | | |
| Zhu Qiang | 49,418 | 37,606 | 58,295 | 6,178 | 151,497 |
| Liu Feng | – | 36,417 | 39,682 | 3,861 | 79,960 |
| Tan Guozheng | – | 38,703 | 46,036 | 3,861 | 88,600 |
| Duan Kaifeng | – | 36,461 | 33,958 | 3,353 | 73,772 |
| Independent non - executive directors | | | | | |
| Dai Guo Qiang | 34,130 | – | – | – | 34,130 |
| Lam Yiu Kin | 34,130 | – | – | – | 34,130 |
| Yao Zhi Xian | 34,130 | – | – | – | 34,130 |
| | 151,808 | 149,187 | 177,971 | 17,253 | 496,219 |

## 42 BENEFITS AND INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS *(Continued)*

### (a) Directors' and chief executive's emoluments *(Continued)*

For the year ended December 31, 2019

| Name of Director | Fees | Salaries | Bonus | Pension, housing fund, medical insurance and other welfare benefits | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| Executive directors | | | | | |
| Zhu Qiang | 49,166 | 41,647 | 52,632 | 6,895 | 150,340 |
| Liu Feng | – | 36,665 | 32,771 | 4,590 | 74,026 |
| Tan Guozheng | – | 39,413 | 37,571 | 4,590 | 81,574 |
| Duan Kaifeng | – | 37,740 | 27,143 | 4,091 | 68,974 |
| Independent non - executive directors | | | | | |
| Dai Guo Qiang | 29,683 | – | – | – | 29,683 |
| Lam Yiu Kin | 29,683 | – | – | – | 29,683 |
| Yao Zhi Xian | 29,683 | – | – | – | 29,683 |
| | 138,215 | 155,465 | 150,117 | 20,166 | 463,963 |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## 42 BENEFITS AND INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS *(Continued)*

### (a) Directors' and chief executive's emoluments *(Continued)*

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Mr. Zhu Qiang was the chairman, executive director and chief executive officer of the Company.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Mr. Liu Feng was the executive director and the executive vice president of the Company.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Mr. Tan Guozheng was the executive director of the Company.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Mr. Duan Kaifeng was the chief financial officer of the Company.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Mr. Dai Guoqiang, Mr. Lam Yiu Kin and Mr. Yao Zhixian were the Company's independent non-executive directors.

| Aggregate emoluments paid to or receivable by directors in respect of their services as directors, whether of the Company or its subsidiary undertaking | | Aggregate emoluments paid to or receivable by directors in respect of their other services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company or its subsidiary undertaking | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2020** | **2019** | **2020** | **2019** | **2020** | **2019** |
| **US$** | US$ | **US$** | US$ | **US$** | US$ |
| **151,808** | 138,215 | **344,411** | 325,748 | **496,219** | 463,963 |

## 42 BENEFITS AND INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS *(Continued)*

### (b) Directors' retirement benefits

There were no retirement benefits paid to any director during or at any time for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

### (c) Directors' termination benefits

There were no termination benefits paid to any director during or at any time for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

### (d) Consideration provided to third parties for making available directors' services

During the years ended December 31 2020 and 2019, the Company provided no consideration to third parties for making available director's services.

### (e) Information about loans, quasi-loans and other dealings in favour of directors

There were no loans, quasi-loans and other dealings entered into between the Group and the directors and in favour of the directors as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, or at any time for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

### (f) Directors' material interests in transactions, arrangements or contracts

No significant transactions, arrangements and contracts in relation to the Group's business to which the Company was a party and in which a director of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 or at any time for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

# BESTWAY IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS

## CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

| | For the year ended December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| | **US$** | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| **Revenue from contracts with customers** | **991,821,455** | 934,626,618 | 865,281,075 | 722,546,180 | 584,529,415 |
| Cost of sales | **(729,175,733)** | (686,627,056) | (634,712,787) | (539,770,782) | (419,992,751) |
| **Gross profit** | **262,645,722** | 247,999,562 | 230,568,288 | 182,775,398 | 164,536,664 |
| Selling and distribution expenses | **(121,391,671)** | (106,162,884) | (84,432,466) | (68,863,132) | (60,703,611) |
| General and administrative expenses | **(76,007,073)** | (75,237,596) | (70,668,029) | (60,243,444) | (48,625,082) |
| Net impairment losses on financial and contract assets | **(4,039,814)** | (3,094,174) | (734,099) | (322,552) | – |
| Other income | **15,146,823** | 14,808,080 | 11,248,714 | 16,846,940 | 2,101,390 |
| Other gains – net | **1,093,364** | 3,821,357 | (21,128,048) | (6,234,696) | 4,667,495 |
| **Operating profit** | **70,890,353** | 75,293,045 | 64,854,360 | 63,958,514 | 61,976,856 |
| Finance income | **–** | – | 479,183 | 218,153 | 491,698 |
| Finance expenses | **(9,268,281)** | (15,384,358) | (9,986,646) | (3,883,374) | (5,426,968) |
| **Finance expenses – net** | **(9,268,281)** | (15,384,358) | (9,507,463) | (3,665,221) | (4,935,270) |
| **Profit before income tax** | **61,622,072** | 59,908,687 | 55,346,897 | 60,293,293 | 57,041,586 |
| Income tax expense | **(11,678,568)** | (12,332,781) | (11,799,064) | (12,724,885) | (14,021,928) |
| **Profit for the year** | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 | 43,547,833 | 47,568,408 | 43,019,658 |
| **Profit attributable to:** | | | | | |
| Shareholders of the Company | **47,101,189** | 44,715,005 | 43,059,483 | 47,462,397 | 43,339,569 |
| Non-controlling interests | **2,842,315** | 2,876,984 | 488,350 | 106,011 | (319,911) |
| | **49,943,504** | 47,575,906 | 43,547,833 | 47,568,408 | 43,019,658 |

## CONSOLIDATED ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

| | As of December 31, | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2020** | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| | **US$** | US$ | US$ | US$ | US$ |
| Total assets | **1,161,198,230** | 967,534,266 | 991,656,927 | 811,545,660 | 462,981,115 |
| Total liabilities | **649,356,636** | 532,016,145 | 582,748,210 | 411,610,885 | 259,073,066 |
| Total equity | **511,841,594** | 435,518,121 | 408,908,717 | 399,934,775 | 203,908,049 |

# CORPORATE INFORMATION

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### Executive Directors

Mr. Zhu Qiang (朱強)
*(Chief executive officer, Chairman)*
Mr. Liu Feng (劉峰)
Mr. Tan Guozheng (譚國政)
Mr. Duan Kaifeng (段開峰)

### Independent Non-executive Directors

Mr. Dai Guoqiang (戴國強)
Mr. Lam Yiu Kin (林耀堅)
Mr. Yao Zhixian (姚志賢)

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Lam Yiu Kin (林耀堅) *(Chairman)*
Mr. Dai Guoqiang (戴國強)
Mr. Yao Zhixian (姚志賢)

## REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Yao Zhixian (姚志賢) *(Chairman)*
Mr. Lam Yiu Kin (林耀堅)
Mr. Zhu Qiang (朱強)

## NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Dai Guoqiang (戴國強) *(Chairman)*
Mr. Yao Zhixian (姚志賢)
Mr. Zhu Qiang (朱強)

## RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Zhu Qiang (朱強) *(Chairman)*
Mr. Liu Feng (劉峰)
Mr. Tan Guozheng (譚國政)

## COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Yau Ting Nga (尤定雅)

## AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. Liu Feng (劉峰)
Ms. Yau Ting Nga (尤定雅)

## LISTING INFORMATION AND STOCK CODE

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
Stock Code: 3358

## REGISTERED OFFICE IN CAYMAN ISLANDS

Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive,
P.O. Box 2681
Grand Cayman, KY1-1111,
Cayman Islands

## HEAD OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Bestway Center
No. 3065 CaoAn Road
Shanghai 201812,
The People's Republic of China

## PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

Suite 713, 7/F
East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre
66 Mody Road
Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon
Hong Kong

## COMPANY'S WEBSITE

www.bestwaycorp.com

## AUDITOR

PricewaterhouseCoopers

## HONG KONG LEGAL ADVISOR

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton (Hong Kong)

# Corporate Information

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## CAYMAN ISLANDS PRINCIPAL SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Conyers Trust Company (Cayman) Limited
Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive,
P.O. Box 2681
Grand Cayman, KY1-1111,
Cayman Islands

## HONG KONG BRANCH SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited
Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor
Hopewell Centre
183 Queen's Road East
Wanchai, Hong Kong

## PRINCIPAL BANKS

The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
1 Queen's Road Central
Hong Kong

## INVESTOR RELATIONS CONTACT AND WEBSITE

T: 852 2997 7169
E: investor@bestwaycorp.com
Website: http://www.bestwaycorp.com/Investor
Product Showroom:
7th Floor, East Wing
Tsim Sha Tsui Centre
66 Mody Road, Kowloon
Hong Kong

## GROUP OF COMPANIES

### Shanghai

Bestway Global Holding Inc.
No.3065 Cao An Road
Shanghai, 201812, China
T: 86 21 6913 5588
E: info@bestwaycorp.com

### Europe

Bestway (Europe) S.r.l.
Via Resistenza, 5
20098 San Giuliano M.se (Mi), Italy
T: 39 02 9884 881
E: info@bestwaycorp.eu

### U.S.A

Bestway (USA) Inc.
3411 E. Harbour Drive, Phoenix, Arizona
85034, United States of America
T: 1 480 838 3888
E: info@bestwaycorp.us

### Hong Kong

Bestway (Hong Kong) International Ltd.
Suite 713, 7/F, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre
66 Mody Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong
T: 852 2997 7169
E: info@bestwaycorp.hk

# Corporate Information

For the year ended December 31, 2020

## Latin America

Bestway Central & South America Ltda
Salar Ascotan 1282, Parque Enea
Pudahuel, Santiago, Chile
T: 562 3203 6438
E: info@bestwaycorp.lat

## Australia

Bestway Australia Pty Limited
Unit 2198-104 Carnarvon St
Silverwater, NSW 2128, Australia
T: 61 2 9037 1388
E: info@bestwaycorp.com.au

## Brazil

Bestway Brazil
Rua São João, 1648
Maringá – PR – Brazil
Zip Code: 87030-201
T: 55 44 3046 2950/0800 001 8400
E: info@bestwaycorp.com.br

## France

Bestway France Sarl
1681 Route des Dolinesles Taissounières-HB1
06560 Valbonne, France
T: 33 4 97 04 92 99
E: info@bestwaycorp.fr

## Germany

Bestway Deutschland GmbH
Parkstraße 11
24534 Neumünster, Germany
T: 49 4321 555 05 – 0
E: info@bestwaycorp.de

## Eastern Europe

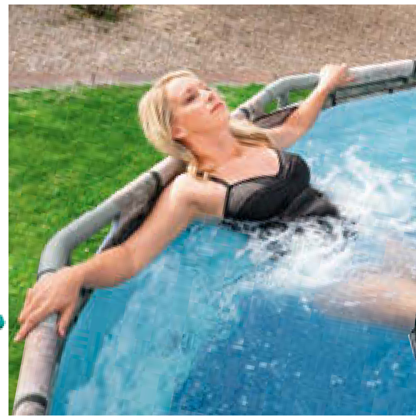
Bestway Eastern Europe Sp. Z.o.o.
Ulica Stanislawa, Moniuszki n 1A
00-014 Warszawa Poland
T: 48 22 60 22 508
E: info@bestwaycorp.pl

## Middle East

Bestway Middle East DMCC
1007, The Dome Tower
Cluster N, JLT Dubai, U. A. E.
P.O.Box: 120673
T: 941 4 2622 333
E: info@bestwaycorp.ae

## Vietnam

Bestway (Vietnam) Recreation Limited
Tan Lap 1 Commune
Tan Phuoc District
Tien Giang Province, Vietnam
T: 84 986837317




Bestway Global Holding Inc.
榮威國際控股有限公司

| | |
|---|---|
| 地　址 | 香港九龍尖沙咀麼地道66號尖沙咀中心東翼7樓713室<br>Suite 713, 7/F, East Wing, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre,<br>66 Mody Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong |
| 電　話 | 852 2997 7169 |
| 網　址 | www.bestwaycorp.com |